DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET OF

West Coast District Municipality

2016/17 TO 2018/19

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND

EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
 - At www.westcoastdm.co.za

Table of Contents

PART 1	1 - ANNUAL BUDGE I	1
1.1	MAYOR'S REPORT / SPEECH	1
1.2	Council Resolutions	
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY / FINANCIAL PLAN	
1.4	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	
1.5	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	
1.6	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	22
1.7	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY	25
1.8	OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	41
1.9	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	42
1.10	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	48
1.11	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	55
1.12	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	56
1.13	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	57
1.14	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	
1.15	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
1.16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS - INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	
1.17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	82
1.18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	
1.19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
1.20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	
1.21	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	100
List o	of Tables	
		4.4
	Consolidated Overview of the 2016/17 MTREF	
	Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source	
	Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts	
	Proposed Water Tariffs	
	Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item	
Table 6	Operational repairs and maintenance	. 21
Table 7	Repairs and maintenance per asset class	. 22
Table 8	2016/17 Medium-term capital budget per vote	. 23
Table 9	MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary	. 26
Table 10	MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard	
	ation)	. 28
	L MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal	-
		29
•	2 Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services	
	3 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	
I anie 13	inibilit Table A4 - buugeteu Filianciai Ferformance (Tevenue and expenditure)	. JI

	MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	22
	MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position	
	MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement	
	MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	
	MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management	
	MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement	
	IDP Strategic Objectives	
	MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	
	AADDD Table CAE. Describing between the IDD strategic phications and hydrated arrants	
	MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operati	_
•	ire	46
	MBRR Table SA7 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital	4-
•	AADDR Table 647 Advanced by a few and being the second and the sec	
	MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	
	MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	
	Credit rating outlook	
	Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	
	Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	
	Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	
	MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings	
	MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts	
	MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement	
	MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	
	MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	
	MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes	
Table 36	MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	71
Table 37	MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits	72
Table 38	MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior	
_)	
Table 39	MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	74
Table 40	MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	75
Table 41	MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	76
Table 42	MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	77
Table 43	MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	78
Table 44	MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	79
Table 45	MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	80
Table 46	Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total	
capital ex	penditure	81
Table 47	Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators	81
Table 48	MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	83
Table 49	MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	84

Table 50 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class	85
Table 51 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	86
Table 52 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	87
Table 53 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	88
Table 54 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	90
Table 55 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure	type and
department)	92
Table 56 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	93
Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	95
Table 58 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	98
Table 59 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards	99
List of Figures	
Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year	20
Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year	
	25
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 32
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 32 40
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 32 40
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 40 58
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 40 58 60
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 40 58 60
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 40 58 60
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	25 40 58 60

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AMR ASGISA	Automated Meter Reading Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	ℓ LED MEC	litre Local Economic Development Member of the Executive Committee
BPC CBD	Budget Planning Committee Central Business District	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CM	City Manager	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure
DORA	Division of Revenue Act		Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MTREF	
EE	Employment Equity	NEDOA	Expenditure Framework
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
	Accounting Practice	OP	Operational Plan
GDP	Gross domestic product	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development	PHC	Provincial Health Care
	Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting	PPP	Public Private Partnership
	Practice	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure
HR	Human Resources		System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	RG	Restructuring Grant
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	RSC	Regional Services Council
IT	Information Technology	SALGA	South African Local Government
kl	kilolitre		Association
km	kilometre	SAPS	South African Police Service
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Implementation Plan
kWh	kilowatt	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 - Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report / Speech

Will be included in final budget

1.2 Council Resolutions

On 30 March 2016 the Council of West Coast District Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2016/17. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

- 1. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - 1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2016/17 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 10 on page 28;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 11 on page 29;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) as contained in Table 13 on page 31; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 14 on page 33.
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 15 on page 35;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 16 on page 37;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 17 on page 37;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 18 on page 39; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 19 on page 40.
- 2. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect the policies.
 - 2.1. All related policies as set out in Annexure A
- 3. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2016 the tariffs for other services.

- 4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of the West Coast District Municipality approves:
 - 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue from the RSC Levy Replacement Grant and water services to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

1.3 Executive Summary / Financial Plan

1. Introduction

The implementation of the Integrated Development Plan is largely reliant on the efficiency of the financial management system, and a strategy to enhance this capacity is necessary.

The principles, Strategic Financial Framework, the Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework (for the next three years) and Capital Investment Programme, are outlined in this section. The emphasis for the initial year, i.e. 2016/2017, is on projects receiving committed funding, and priority projects. It is important for the Municipality to ensure that they source funding for projects in an aggressive way in order to ensure that the implementation process is sustainable.

The emphasis will fall on basic service delivery (bulk water supply), which will be funded, by three local municipalities. Local economic development shall be encouraged as it could have a spillover effect, which will be beneficial to the municipality as a whole, triggering more investment.

The draft budget was compiled before the Provincial allocations to municipalities were published. These figures will be adjusted in the final budget to be approved in May 2016.

2. Arrangements

The following arrangements regarding Resources and Guidelines will receive attention:

2.1 Inventory of Resources

2.1.1 Staff

- a) An organizational structure for the finance department will be regularly reviewed.
- b) Job Descriptions will be kept updated for all Finance staff.
- c) Training of staff will be performed in terms of a Skills Development Plan.

2.1.2 Supervisory Authority

The Finance Committee deals with all financial issues. The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer, and is therefore responsible for financial management. The Chief Financial Officer will however be tasked with the day-to-day management of the Finance directorate in terms of his/her Performance agreement. The Audit Committee will perform a

Monitoring and Evaluation function of External, Internal and Performance audit procedures and control systems.

2.1.3 Systems

- a) Debtors Billing, Receipting, Creditors and Main Ledger transactions is performed on the SAMRAS (DB4) Data Processing System. The compatibility of the system with Council's specifications will be regularly reviewed, inclusive of support services (hardware and software), and training for staff on the applications utilized.
- b) Payroll function is managed on the SAMRAS (DB4), and will suffice for the next three years.
- c) BAUD is used as an Assets management system and upgrading thereof is receiving Council's attention. Reconciliations are performed on a monthly basis between the financial management system and the asset management system. In the medium term the councils Asset Management system will be transferred to SAMRAS (DB4)
- d) Grant management, Investments, Cash at Bank (reconciliation), and External Loans will be managed with SAMRAS (DB4) and control spread sheets. Incorporation into the Financial Management System will be updated monthly.

2.1.4 Accommodation

- a) Offices: This space is restricted.
- b) Registry: Is shared with the other Departments in close proximity to Finance.
- c) Archives: An archiving system in place and conforms to legislation.

2.2 Management Guidelines

The formulation and adoption by Council of Policies and Bylaws to guide management towards the attainment of the vision and mission of the Municipality is a crucial aspect. The following policies will be reviewed on a regular basis:

- a) Supply Chain Management Policy conforming to National legislation (including the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, and Municipal Finance Management Act) and Council's own vision:
- b) *Investment Policy* conforming to the guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers and the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- c) Tariff Policy conforming to the principles contained in the Municipal Systems Act;
- d) Rates Policy conforming to the principles outlined in the Property Rates Act, regulations;
- e) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act and Case studies in this respect;
- f) Indigent Policy from the National guidelines on this aspect;
- g) Asset Management Policy to promote the efficient use and effective control over Municipal assets, in terms of the Guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers, Local Government Capital Asset Management Guidelines and the Accounting Standards Board.

Legislation requires that certain policies e.g. Credit control and Debt collection be supported by Bylaws, to assist enforcement.

3. Strategy

Strategies to be employed to improve the financial management efficiency and the financial position are as follows:

3.1 Financial Guidelines and Procedures

The Accounting policies will be reviewed to conform to the provisions contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the Guidelines supplied by the Department of Finance and Accounting Standards Board. Procedures to give effect to these policies will be compiled. The Procedures will be aligned with Council's policies regarding the various aspects, with reference to the applicable Job descriptions, and Terms of Reference of the various Standing Committees, to affix responsibility. Alignment with the Performance Management System will ensure the necessary control to Council.

3.2 Financing

3.2.1 Operating:

Revenue to finance the operating account is mainly attributed to bulk water supply, interest on investments, RSC Levy Replacement Grant and Equitable Share and agency services in respect of road maintenance.

3.2.2 Capital:

Capital expenditure is funded through revenue contributions.

3.3 Revenue raising

3.4.1 Tariffs:

Tariffs for all services will be reviewed to conform to the principles contained in the Tariff policy, the Indigent policy and National guidelines in respect of the provisions of Free Basic Services.

3.4.2 Other Services:

The possibility to raise revenue from services not previously provided by the Council, in accordance with the Schedules to the Constitution, and the Division of Powers and Functions (Section 84(1) of the Municipal Structures Act), will be investigated.

3.4 Asset Management:

All assets will be managed in terms of the applicable policy from Council. Maintenance plans will be drawn up and implemented for all major assets with an extended lifespan.

This municipality has a GRAP compliant Asset Register and utilizes an external service provider to perform yearly asset counts, revision of useful lives, condition assessments of assets. The Asset Register is updated on a monthly basis by the Asset Manager. The above procedures is done to mitigate risks and to segregate duties. The obsolescence and redundancy of assets are regularly monitored, with adequate replacement cycles being instituted, where applicable and affordable.

3.5 Cost-effectiveness

The Expenditure / Income and Supply Chain Management divisions will be tasked to perform costing exercises on major expenditure, goods and services, in respect of projects and continuous contracts, to ensure Council obtains maximum benefit. The applicable policies will provide the guidelines in this respect.

4. Revenue and Expenditure Forecast

4.1 Financial Position

4.1.1 Cash Position:

Council has sufficient cash resources available to meet its medium to long term needs. Certain resources are representative of unspent funds held by Council in respect of Government Grants. The utilization of these monies to finance operating expenses, and projects other than their directed use is not permissible.

4.1.2 Funds and Reserves:

The Accumulated surplus has been utilized to finance Capital expenditure by the Fire Protection and Finance and Administration directorates and partially the Water Provision directorate. Council's Retained Surplus / Working Capital, as well as the Provisions set aside for specific purposes e.g. Bad debts, Post — employment Health Care Benefits and Employee Benefits Accrual (Performance bonuses and Bonuses), represented by either Cash or Investments.

4.1.3 Debtors:

The implementation of the procedures in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection Policy has facilitated the management of cash flow, and place Council in a position to finance operation expenses.

4.1.4 Rates and Tariffs

The structure of Tariffs will be implemented in accordance with the applicable Council Policy documents.

4.1.5 Equitable Share Allocation

One of Council's sources of revenue to finance its Operating expenses is the RSC Levy Replacement Grant. Increased allocations in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were published for the next three years.

4.1.6 Depreciation

The Depreciation cost in the Expenditure forecast was equated.

4.2 Operating Expenses

The following table details the operating expenditure for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
OPERATING EXPENDITURE	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year				
	2016 / 2017	2017 / 2018	2018 / 2019				
	Budget	Budget	Budget				
	R	R	R				
Operating Expenditure by Type							
Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases Other materials Other expenditure	158,057	163,886	173,417				
	6,947	6,381	6,701				
	441	463	486				
	14,461	7,010	7,360				
	9,299	-	-				
	10,300	10,815	11,356				
	55,111	48,007	50,208				
	91,347	87,677	94,404				
Total Operating Expenditure	345,963	324,239	343,932				

4.3 Operating Revenue

The following table details the operating revenue for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
OPERATING REVENUE	Budget Year 2016 / 2017	Budget Year 2017 / 2018	Budget Year 2018 / 2019					
	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R					
Operating Revenue by Type								
Property rates	-	-	-					
Service charges	112,744	92,507	98,820					
Rental of facilities	3,304	3,469	3,643					
Investment revenue	8,663	9,096	9,550					
Interest on debtors	28	30	31					
Licences and permits	20	21	22					
Transfers recognised – operational	86,904	88,699	94,710					
Agency services	125,764	121,260	127,072					
Other own revenue	11,099	11,511	12,087					
Total Operating Revenue	348,526	326,593	345,935					

4.4 Grant Receivable

The following table details the grants receivable for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
GRANT RECEIVABLE	Budget Year 2016 / 2017	Budget Year 2017 / 2018	Budget Year 2018 / 2019				
	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R				
Grant name Financial management grant Municipal systems improvement grant Equitable share grant Rural Roads Asset Management System EPWP	1,250 - 82,194 2,424 1,036	1,250 - 84,904 2,545 -	1,000 3,124 87,900 2,686				
Total Operating Revenue	86,904	88,699	94,710				

5. Capital Investment Programme

Functional Sector	Programme & Project Description	Funding Source	Budget Year 2016/2017	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year 2018/2019	Total
Water Provision	Vehicles	Surplus	775	750	1,000	2,525
Water Provision	Misverstand WTW	Surplus	250	-	-	250
Water Provision	Voelvlei Housing	Surplus	500	-	-	500
Water Provision	Flow meters	Surplus	350	350	250	950
Water Provision	Valves	Surplus	2,150	1,500	1,500	5,150
Water Provision	Tools	Surplus	120	300	150	570
Water Provision	Dos equipment	Surplus	95	50	85	230
Water Provision	Network & Communication (Digradio's)	Surplus	560	100	250	910
Water Provision	Air conditioning	Surplus	20	25	15	60
Water Provision	Pipe replacement	Surplus	2,650	1,200	1,200	5,050
Water Provision	Motor & Pump	Surplus	200	250	250	700

Water Provision	Furniture	Surplus	20	35	20	75
Health Inspectors	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	28	-	-	28
Firefighting Services	Fire Fighting Equipment	Surplus	2,303	-	-	2,303
Firefighting Services	Fire Fighting Stations	Surplus	592	-	-	592
Finance and Administration	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	566	-	-	566
Ganzekraal	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	116	-	-	116
Tourism	Other Assets	Surplus	10	-	-	10
Total			11,305	4,560	4,720	20,585

6. Long-term financial plan 2015/2024

INCA drafted a long-term financial plan for the municipality with funds provided by Provincial Treasury. Some of the following recommendations were taken into account when the budget was compiled.

RECOMMENTATIONS:

Role and Function of District Municipalities – WCDM's Advocating Role

Ambiguity regarding the functions of district municipalities that exist in legislation, allocation of an increased number of unfunded mandates and division of certain functions between local and district municipalities all contribute to an uncertainty about the future role and functions of district municipalities.

This uncertainty is made worse by the fact that district municipalities are to a large extent reliant on transfers from the National Treasury, and whereas funding should follow function there exists confusion about the appropriate functions to perform and the funding instruments which the district can expect in future.

The prominence of the WCDM among its peers should be brought to bear in advocating, together with organized local government (e.g. SALGA) in promoting greater clarity of the role and function of District Municipalities as well as funding of these functions at national government level.

• The municipality's response - Noted

Facilitating Economic Development

The WCDM's efforts in facilitating economic development in the district should proceed with increased intensity to counter the low economic growth rate and high population growth rate of the district and thereby turn around the stagnant constant (2005) municipal revenue growth experienced in the recent past. However, the WCDM should avoid performing an implementing role and rather participate together with other role players in promoting economic development.

• The municipality's response - Noted

Liquidity Policy

WCDM has a healthy and prudent approach to manage its liquidity, by making sufficient provision for the short as well as long term provisions, statutory requirements and three months' of operating expenditure. WCDM derives useful interest income from its substantial cash reserves. It would be prudent to formally adopt a Liquidity Policy of which a draft has been attached to this report for Council's consideration.

The municipality's response – Liquidity Policy will be reviewed.

Maintain Healthy Credit Rating of Single A

WCDM is to maintain its healthy Credit Rating of Single A, through prudent management of liquidity, the adoption of a Liquidity Policy and a related Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy (drafts attached for consideration). Further, the main risk of managing expenses against revenue needs to be mitigated by realistic future planning within the MTREF and the Long Term Financial Plan.

The municipality's response - Noted

Management Accounts of Functions

The WCDM has three main sources of revenue, viz. fiscal transfers for Core mandated functions and roles, management fees earned for managing the Water services and allocations received for providing the Roads Agency function.

Whereas the "Votes" system allows the accounting of the functions we recommend that formal management accounts for each of these functions are prepared and submitted to management on a quarterly basis in a digestible format to enable Management and Council to use the information to make the necessary strategic financial decision.

The management accounts, indicating the financial performance of each function separately and collectively, will aid management in optimally managing these functions, identifying loss making functions and allow trend analysis to anticipate future problems. The accounts will also improve the understanding of the financial implications of revised mandates in future, e.g. if only the Core functions were to proceed without significant adjustment to the cost structure of the municipality, the operations will rapidly progress into a deficit position, as illustrated in paragraph 9 of the report.

• The municipality's response – Monthly MFMA Section 71 reports are prepared and submitted to the finance portfolio committee.

Avoid Performing Non-Profitable Functions

In the light of paragraph 5 and the limited future resources available, the WCDM should limit the number of non-profitable functions it performs and attempt to pass these on to the local municipalities or the provincial government (e.g. Integrated Transport Planning, Spatial Development Framework).

The municipality's response – Noted.

Cost Recovery of Agency Services

There is some doubt whether all costs, especially overhead expenses and management costs, are appropriately allocated to the different functions. To avoid a situation where the municipality in essence subsidizes its principals in the case of an agency function, we recommend that the municipality increase the pricing of the agency services it delivers, at the first possible contractual opportunity. All costs must be recovered and a management fee (reflective of all unaccounted overhead expenses and management costs), must be added to these costs, through well-designed fees/tariff structure and judicious application thereof. Services it currently renders at cost should include a margin (to the extent possible) or an enlarged management fee, e.g. Roads Agency.

• The municipality's response – All direct cost are recovered from the Department of Transport and allocations to salaries, wages and allowances are provided at a maximum of ten percent of the total budget.

Additional Revenue Sources

Because additional or new revenue sources are difficult to identify, we recommend that the WCDM should encourage staff to identify other revenue sources. We believe that staff are well positioned in their daily tasks to identify such sources but should be incentivized to do so.

Areas that could be considered include, different sources of grants, shared services, subletting of council property, technical assistance fees to local municipalities, fees for fire inspections, training and monitoring, fees for environmental health checks, ensuring that connection fees for water users are reflective of full- end not just marginal costs, etc.

The full recovery of Agency Services as discussed under paragraph 7 can also be treated as identification of a revenue stream due to WCDM.

The municipality's response - Noted

Partnership with the Short Term Insurance Sector

The fire services that the municipality provides to its communities reduce the risks and concomitant underwriting expense of the short term insurers. Management has identified that insurers in Australia part fund the firefighting expenses.

We recommend that the WCDM initiate talks with SALGA for this association to negotiate collectively with the short term insurance sector in obtaining part funding for its fire services.

• The municipality's response - Noted

Attempt to save on Salaries and Wages

Salaries and wages are prescribed and subject to collective bargaining, with little influence that the municipality can exert. The employee costs constitute WCDM's largest expense item and the escalating nature of this expense and requirement to make provision for employee benefits will challenge the WCDM to manage this expense effectively within the available revenue base which is expected to show limited growth.

In the absence of a clear understanding of the municipality's future role and function and the funding thereof, it will become increasingly more difficult to fund the municipality's existing organogram.

The structure needs to be reviewed regularly to ensure that the municipality remains sustainable. The implementation of a rationalization of the Core function staff must be considered as one of the alternatives.

• The municipality's response – The organogram are reviewed annually and all unfunded positions are filled as funds become available.

Sharing of Services

Sharing of services provides an opportunity to share concomitant expenses amongst all institutions that share the service, especially in cases where the capacity is not fully utilized by any one institution.

In an attempt to minimize expenditure the WCDM is advised to assess the cost/benefit of sharing services with other municipalities. The municipality best equipped and/or resourced in a certain area could deliver these services to a number, if not all the others, e.g. legal, internal audit, risk management, fire services, etc.

• The municipality's response – Risk management (Swartland, Bergriver, Cederberg and Matzikama municipalities) and Town planning (Cederberg and Matzikama municipalities) are shared services.

Manage Expenses

The municipality manages its expenses prudently and we recommend that it ensures that annual increases are reflected in tariffs and fees.

The municipality's response - Noted

• Avoid saving on Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and Maintenance costs have been cut back in the past two financial years and whilst this is understood given the flat revenue base it may result in infrastructure not being adequately maintained and requiring replacement at high and unaffordable capital expense in the near future. The municipality is advised to adjust its Repairs and Maintenance budget upwards, by at least 5 percentage points above CPI p.a. for the Water Function and 2 percentage points above CPI p.a. for the Core Function in an attempt to achieve the MFMA Circular 71 targets of 8% of the carrying value of Property, Plant and Equipment in the longer term.

The municipality's response – Repairs and Maintenance is at 15.9% of budget.

• Introduce Integrated Asset Management

Integrated asset management aims to meet a required level of service, in the most cost effective manner, through the management of assets for present and future customers. This encompasses practices associated with considering management strategies as part of the asset lifecycle by minimizing long term costs. Practices such as management of asset information (such as location and condition) demand forecasts, risk assessment and mitigation, maintenance procedures, refurbishment and renewal procedures.

The municipality's comprehensive asset register is a first step in implementing comprehensive asset management. We recommend that it now migrates (over a number of years) to implementing integrated asset management where expenditure on new infrastructure, replacement infrastructure and repairs and maintenance expenditure are optimized.

• The municipality's response - Noted

Prioritization of Projects

In addition to the recommendation made in paragraph 10 of the long term financial plan, in nominal terms the municipality can afford a 10-year capital investment programme of app. R420 million for the Water- and R243 million for the Core Function. The demand already exceeds this amount by R555 million for Water and R69 million for the Core Function.

Whereas the asset register provides guidance on the assets that need replacement, a clear prioritization of future new infrastructure projects must be undertaken. The municipality should not neglect the replacement of its existing assets and a prioritization should compare the need for new infrastructure with the need of replacing existing infrastructure.

• The municipality's response - Noted

• Consider a Capital Replacement Reserve ("CRR")

The municipality's accumulated surplus and associated cash investments are sufficient to cater for liquidity and capital replacement. However, in an attempt to build up dedicated reserves for all expenses associated with capital assets, especially emergency replacement, it would be prudent to dedicate a portion of the surpluses as a ring fenced CRR and preferably invest the cash in a separate investment account.

The municipality could furthermore consider the proposals made in the draft Borrowing, Funds and Reserves Policy attached, in which the objective is adopted to transfer depreciation charges and capital contributions to the cash backed Capital Replacement Reserve.

• The municipality's response - Noted

External Gearing to be Managed Prudently

External gearing has in the short term reached its maximum levels. The WCDM should avoid increasing its long term liabilities ("LTL") in the next 3 years or at least until the acceptable benchmarks of 30% for LTL/Income and 7.5% for Interest/Expenditure for each of its Functions is reached.

Once gearing is below these benchmarks and sufficient liquidity and capital replacement reserves are held, the municipality should consider using this source of capital funding also for the WCDM's other funding needs and not only for Water Infrastructure.

The municipality's response – No external financing will be sourced over the medium term.

Maximize Fiscal Transfers

WCDM has mainly used own funds and external gearing to fund capital infrastructure. As these resources have declined, capital investment has reduced from R60 million per annum to R30 million per annum. WCDM has maximized gearing in the short term. It would therefore be prudent to seek opportunities to obtain fiscal funding to add to the funding mix. Explore all grant programmes accessible to the municipality.

• The municipality's response – Noted.

Explore the Feasibility of Providing All Fire Services

It is generally accepted that fire services delivered by local municipalities are limited to local structural fires, whereas the services delivered by the district municipalities encompass regional bush and veld fires as well as fires of hazardous materials. However, the WCDM provides the only professional fire service in all 5 local municipalities. In the event of a disaster it is invariably expected of the WCDM to provide assistance.

Explore the feasibility of providing all fire services in the district including those services normally expected of a local municipality. This requires a presence in a number of towns and appropriate equipping of staff. Before such an arrangement can however be negotiated a source of funding for this service has to be identified, including a dedicated levy linked to the property rates that local municipalities charge as well as increased transfers from national government.

• The municipality's response – This service are provided to Saldanhabay municipality with a service level agreement in place.

Obtain Responsibility as Water Authority

The WCDM should attempt to become the Water Authority for the entire district. By utilizing economies of scale, all municipalities will benefit. Also the provision of this commercial function will improve the revenue generating ability of the municipality. If this strategy fails the WCDM should at least attempt to extend its current Water Supply Contract at more beneficial terms.

The municipality's response – Noted.

• Dispose of Ganzekraal Resort

It is our understanding that the Ganzekraal Resort is operating at a loss. The land on which the resort is located is subject to a land claim which prevents it from being alienated at this time, although Cape Nature has indicated an interest to obtain the land.

The WCDM is encouraged to dispose of the Ganzekraal Resort as soon as possible alternatively explore the cost-benefit of outsourcing the management of the resort. In the event that the land claim remains unresolved introduce incentives to the resort management in an attempt to increase the number of bed-nights sold.

Should this strategy not be considered feasible, it is proposed that Management and Council agree on the approach to be taken to address this matter.

The municipality's response – Negotiations are underway.

• Implementation of Recommendations

We also propose that each of the recommendations that the WCDM agrees with are allocated to staff to implement as part of their key performance measures and that the Municipal Manager oversees this cross cutting "Project".

• The municipality's response – Noted.

7. Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA)

The municipality needs to comply with SCOA from 1 July 2017, and already acquired computer hardware to implement the Standard chart of accounts. The municipality is awaiting correspondence from National Treasury regarding the acquisition of software and the way forward. The municipality will test SCOA from 1 July 2016 to ensure a smooth transition to the live system.

8. Conclusion

The Financial planning imperatives contribute to ensuring that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided economically to all communities and stakeholders. The Multi-year Financial Plan contains realistic and credible revenue and expenditure forecasts which should provide a sound basis for improved financial management and institutional development as well as service delivery improvements and implementation. The strategy towards cash backing will certainly ensure the sustainability of the Municipality over the medium-to long-term.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2016/17 MTREF

R thousand	Adjustment Budget 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Total Operating Revenue	367,795,110	348,526,480	326,592,610	345,935,050
Total Operating Expenditure	361,677,670	345,963,180	324,239,060	343,932,230
(Surplus) / Deficit for the year	6,117,440	2,563,300	2,353,550	2,002,820
Total Capital Expenditure	8,315,000	11,304,780	4,560,000	4,720,000

Total operating revenue has declined by R19 million for the 2016/17 financial year when compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will decline by R22 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2015/16 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2016/17 financial year has been appropriated at R345.9 million and translates into a budgeted surplus of R2.5 million. When compared to the 2015/16 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has declined by R16 million in the 2016/17 budget and declined by R21 million in 2017/18 and increased by R19 million for 2018/19 of the MTREF. The operating surpluses for the two outer years are R2.3 million and R2 million. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget was R8.3 million for 2015/16. The capital programme increases to R11.3 million in 2016/17. Capital expenditure in each of the MTREF years will mainly be funded from internally generated funds.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For West Coast to continue improving the quality of services provided to its customers it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The expenditure required to address challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy:
- Growth in the municipal area and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 98 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services:
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2016/17 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R tilousalius	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820
Investment revenue	8,899	10,025	13,526	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,663	9,096	9,550
Transfers recognised - operational	75,641	77,567	81,347	86,057	86,332	86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710
Other own revenue	77,573	110,648	122,948	133,684	162,505	162,505	162,505	140,216	136,291	142,855
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	250,466	290,870	325,259	338,699	367,795	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935
and contributions)										

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Grants and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2016/17 financial year, revenue from grants and services charges totaled R199.6 million. This decreases to R181.4 million in 2017/18 and increases to R193.5 million in 2018/19. The third largest sources is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees and agency services (roads).

Operating grants and transfers totals R86.9 million in the 2016/17 financial year and steadily increases to R94.7 million by 2018/19.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 Operating and Capital Transfers and Grant Receipts

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
GRANT RECEIVABLE	Budget Year 2016 / 2017	Budget Year 2017 / 2018	Budget Year 2018 / 2019				
	Budget R	Budget R	Budget R				
Grant name Financial management grant Municipal systems improvement grant Equitable share grant Rural Roads Asset Management System EPWP	1,250 - 82,194 2,424 1,036	1,250 - 84,904 2,545 -	1,000 3,124 87,900 2,686				
Total Operating Revenue	86,904	88,699	94,710				

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of Water bulk tariffs are beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impacts they have on the municipality's bulk water supply are largely outside the control of the municipality.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

1.4.1 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision water; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new pipeline construction, desalination plant and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability. Bulk water tariffs will increase on average with 7.50 per cent from 1 July 2016.

Table 4 Proposed Water Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2015/16	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2016/17
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Bulk Sales	•	
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 0%)	4.65	5.00
water Sales - All Muritopalities (Water Restrictions 0%)	4.03	3.00
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 5%)	4.82	5.18
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 10%)	5.02	5.40
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 15%)	5.22	5.61
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 20%)	5.47	5.88
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 25%)	5.74	6.17
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 30%)	6.05	6.50
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 35%)	6.40	6.88
Private users		
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 0%)	5.81	6.25
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 5%)	6.03	6.48
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 10%)	6.27	6.74
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 15%)	6.53	7.02
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 20%)	6.85	7.36
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 25%)	7.17	7.71
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 30%)	7.56	8.13
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 35%)	8.00	8.60

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2016/17 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA:
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan *no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.
- Long-term financial plan.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2016/17 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Employ ee costs	110,881	117,936	128,955	154,256	154,436	146,714	146,714	158,057	163,886	173,417
Remuneration of councillors	4,691	5,045	5,260	5,931	5,931	5,634	5,634	6,947	6,381	6,701
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	13,428	14,461	7,010	7,360
Finance charges	10,793	11,818	10,454	10,664	10,664	10,131	10,131	9,299	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	34,601	42,411	66,709	51,417	80,238	76,226	76,226	65,411	58,822	61,564
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	77,578	67,786	65,971	96,180	96,275	91,461	91,461	91,788	88,140	94,890
Total Expenditure	251,029	255,544	290,044	332,582	361,678	343,594	343,594	345,963	324,239	343,932

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2016/17 financial year totals R158.0 million, which equals 45.6 per cent of the total operating expenditure. This budget adds a salary increase of 8 per cent for the 2016/17 financial year. An annual increase of 8 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized downwards. In addition expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 98 per cent and the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy of the Municipality. For the 2016/17 financial year this amount equates to R0.04 million and stays flat at R0.04 million by 2018/19. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R14.4 million for the 2016/17 financial year and equates to 4.1 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 2.6 per cent (R9.2 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2016/17 and decreases to zero by 2018/19.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of amongst others the purchase of fuel, diesel, materials for maintenance, cleaning materials and chemicals. For 2016/17 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown to R55 million and declines to R50 million by 2017/18.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. For 2016/17 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown to R91 million and continues to grow of which budget allocation is in excess of R94 million by 2018/19. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 54 MBRR SA1 (see page 90).

The following table gives a percentage breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year.

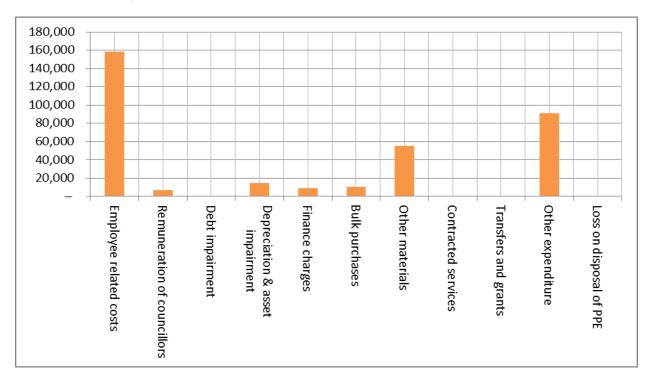


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2016/17 financial year

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2016/17 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the municipality. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 6 Operational repairs and maintenance

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Yo	ear 2015/16		2016/17 Medi			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Financial Performance											
<u>Materials</u>	25,881	32,442	56,094	41,117	69,938	66,441	66,441	55,111	48,007	50,208	

During the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance decreased from R55.1 million to R50.2 million. This is due to the costing method within our agency services.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

Table 7 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16 Ref Description Expenditure Framework Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Original Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year R thousand +1 2017/18 Repairs and maintenance expenditure by As ub-class 22,242 27,242 56,063 43,807 36,207 Infrastructure 24,027 Infrastructure - Road transport 17,516 36,955 41,852 24,027 39,759 31,957 33,301 Roads, Pavements & Bridges 52,848 50,205 Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water 3,453 3,215 3,054 4,048 4,726 3,307 3,215 4,250 4,463 Dams & Reservoirs Water purification 4,726 3,215 Reticulation 3,307 3,453 3,215 3,054 4,048 4,250 4,463 Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Waste Management Transportation Other Community 1,883 1,280 442 400 400 380 447 470 493 Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools Community halls Libraries Recreational facilities 838 442 400 400 380 447 470 493 Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing Buses Clinics Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries Social rental housing leritage assets vestment properties Housing development Other 1,757 13,475 10,174 12,801 11,330 Other assets General vehicles Specialised vehicles 10 2.453 434 434 412 345 346 Plant & equipment 200 10 96 37 221 Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings
Other Land
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) 805 112 456 2,373 2,373 2,255 2,457 2,561 2,689 214 290 225 Agricultural assets Intangibles Computers - software & programming Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 25,882 42,687 56,094 41,117 69,938 66,441 48,007 50,208 Specialised vehicles Refuse Conservancy R&M as a % of PPE 15.9% 16.1% 15.9% R&M as % Operating Expenditure

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 8 2016/17 Medium-term capital budget per vote

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		rrent Year 2015	5/16		edium Term R	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/S	B								
<u>Infrastructure</u>	l	42,626	15,671	8,978	-	-	_	750	_	
Infrastructure - Road transport	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	l	-	-	-	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Generation	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting	l	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		42,626	15,671	8,978	-	-	_	750	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	l	-	-	401	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	l	1,025	285	1,991	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	1	41,601	15,386	6,586	-	-	-	750	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Gas Other	3	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
onei	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Community			_	_	80	80	80	_	_	_
Parks & gardens	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools	1		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community halls	l		_	_	Ξ.	_	Ξ	_	_	_
Libraries	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	1	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Buses	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
Other		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
	l									
Heritage assets Buildings	1		-		-	-	_	_	_	
Other	9	Ξ.	_		Ξ	_	Ξ	_	Ξ	I I
Investment properties	l	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Housing development Other	i	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
	l									
Other assets	l	3,102	1,972	7,177	8,235	8,235	8,235	10,555	4,560	4,720
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	925	214	4,869	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,205	750 _	1,000
Plant & equipment	10	725	67	833	6,445	6,445	6,445	6,125	3,750	3,685
Computers - hardware/equipment	l	308	1,240	410	599	599	599	655	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	1	140	84	41	31	31	31	28	35	20
Abattoirs Markets	l		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Civic Land and Buildings	l	-	-	_	-	-	_	592	-	-
Other Buildings	l	-	-	1	-	-	-	71	-	-
Other Land	l	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other	1	1,003	- 368	1,023	- 60	- 60	- 60	1,878	- 25	- 15
	1							-		15
Agricultural assets List sub-class	ı	-	-	_ _	-	-	_ _	-	-	-
		_	_	_	Ξ.	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class	i									_
		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
<u>Intangibles</u>										
Computers - software & programming					- -	_ _		_ 	_ _	_
Other (list sub-class)		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Other (list sub-class)		45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1							_		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 1				1	,				
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets Specialised vehicles	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets Specialised vehicles Refuse		-	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	_ _ _	_ _ _
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

For 2016/17 an amount of R11.3 million has been appropriated. In the outer years this amount totals R4.5 and R4.7 million, respectively for each of the financial years.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 18 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 39. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, c and d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 83 and 84). Some of the capital projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

Functional Sector	Programme & Project Description	Funding Source	Budget Year 2016/2017	Budget Year 2017/2018	Budget Year 2018/2019	Total
Water Provision	Vehicles	Surplus	775	750	1,000	2,525
Water Provision	Misverstand WTW	Surplus	250	-	-	250
Water Provision	Voelvlei Housing	Surplus	500	-	-	500
Water Provision	Flow meters	Surplus	350	350	250	950
Water Provision	Valves	Surplus	2,150	1,500	1,500	5,150
Water Provision	Tools	Surplus	120	300	150	570
Water Provision	Dos equipment	Surplus	95	50	85	230
Water Provision	Network & Communication (Dig-radio's)	Surplus	560	100	250	910
Water Provision	Air conditioning	Surplus	20	25	15	60
Water Provision	Pipe replacement	Surplus	2,650	1,200	1,200	5,050
Water Provision	Motor & Pump	Surplus	200	250	250	700
Water Provision	Furniture	Surplus	20	35	20	75
Health Inspectors	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	28	-	-	28
Firefighting Services	Fire Fighting Equipment	Surplus	2,303	-	-	2,303
Firefighting Services	Fire Fighting Stations	Surplus	592	-	-	592
Finance and Administration	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	566	-	-	566
Ganzekraal	Furniture and equipment	Surplus	116	-	-	116
Tourism	Other Assets	Surplus	10	-	-	10
Total			11,305	4,560	4,720	20,585

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per service related projects over the MTREF. 2016/17 Budget year capital expenditure program per vote below:

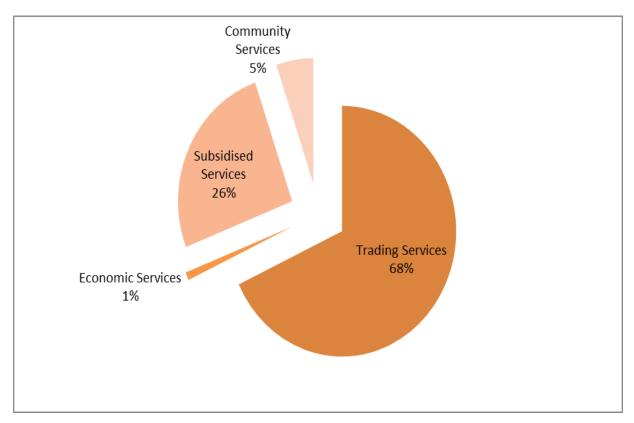


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme per service

1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 51 MBRR SA35 on page 86. This table shows that future operational costs associated with the capital programme for services totals R11.3 million in 2016/17 and R4.7 million by 2018/19.

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2016/17 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 9 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

DC1 West Coast - Table A1 Budget Summary

DC1 West Coast - Table A1 Budget Sumr	mary									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance				-						
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Service charges	88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820
Investment revenue	8,899	10,025	13,526	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,663	9,096	9,550
Transfers recognised - operational	75,641	77,567	81,347	86,057	86,332	86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710
Other own revenue	77,573	110,648	122,948	133,684	162,505	162,505	162,505	140,216	136,291	142,855
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	250,466	290,870	325,259	338,699	367,795	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935
and contributions)			***************************************							
Employ ee costs	110,881	117,936	128,955	154,256	154,436	146,714	146,714	158,057	163,886	173,417
Remuneration of councillors	4,691	5,045	5,260	5,931	5,931	5,634	5,634	6,947	6,381	6,701
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	13,428	14,461	7,010	7,360
Finance charges	10,793	11,818	10,454	10,664	10,664	10,131	10,131	9,299		
Materials and bulk purchases	34,601	42,411	66,709	51,417	80,238	76,226	76,226	65,411	58,822	61,564
Transfers and grants		-		_	_					
Other ex penditure	77,578	67,786	65,971	96,180	96,275	91,461	91,461	91,788	88,140	94,890
Total Expenditure	251,029	255,544	290,044	332,582	361,678	343,594	343,594	345,963	324,239	343,932
Surplus/(Deficit)	(562)	35,327	35,215	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003
Transfers recognised - capital	6,421	10,305	3,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003
contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
l ' '	6,421	10,305	3,072	0,313	0,313	0,313	0,313	11,505	4,300	4,720
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	- 0,421	-	5,072	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing	25,679	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	13,628	7,339	13,083	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total sources of capital funds	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Financial position										
Total current assets	178,590	191,906	217,718	178,022	178,022	178,022	178,022	199,400	186,700	177,990
Total non current assets	351,132	366,962	374,353	350,082	350,082	350,082	350,082	364,090	361,640	358,999
Total current liabilities	42,313	45,790	52,769	35,635	35,635	35,635	35,635	73,617	64,162	52,749
Total non current liabilities	175,413	149,548	137,483	143,354	143,354	143,354	143,354	138,195	130,146	128,207
Community wealth/Equity	311,996	363,531	401,818	349,115	349,115	349,115	349,115	351,678	354,032	356,035
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49,897	39,797	59,223	21,002	21,002	36,887	36,887	17,465	9,827	9,850
Net cash from (used) investing	(45,482)	(18,134)	(15,779)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8, 315)	(11,305)	(4,560)	(4,720)
Net cash from (used) financing	20,581	(11,861)	(13,516)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14, 127)	(15,493)	(17,004)	(12,853)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	183,483	183,483	189,635	177,898	170,174
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	167,598	167.598	189,635	177,898	170,174
Application of cash and investments	79,534	62,129	61,545	83,391	84,315	84,315	84,315	28,113	177,696	170,174
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	79,703	106,910	137,422	84,207	83,283	83,283	83,283	161,522	159,987	158,741
Asset management	777700	100,710	1077122	01,207	00,200	00,200	00,200	101/022	107,707	100,711
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	351,132	355,743	358,712	350,082	350,082	350,082	348,449	348,449	345,999	343,358
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	14,461	14,461	7,010	7,360
Renewal of Existing Assets	12,403	10,548	12,095	14,134	14,134	13,428	14,401	14,401	7,010	1,300
Repairs and Maintenance	25,882	42,687	56,094	41,117	69,938	66,441	55,111	55,111	48,007	50,208
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Energy:	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								L		

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. A financial management reform emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows Council as well as managements continued efforts to make this municipality financially viable and sustainable in the medium to long-term.

Table 10 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Table A2 Budgeted F			•	·	iture by start	uaru ciassiii	cation	2016/17 N	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue					
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	5/16		Expenditure Framew					
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year				
	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19				
Revenue - Standard														
Governance and administration		82,511	92,168	82,881	101,615	101,710	101,710	82,752	85,205	90,923				
Executive and council		752	2,779	2,714	3,029	3,124	3,124	2,117	2,223	5,458				
Budget and treasury office		69,890	87,949	80,154	98,581	98,581	98,581	80,630	82,977	85,460				
Corporate services		11,869	1,440	13	5	5	5	5	6	6				
Community and public safety		15,089	15,460	21,122	24,096	24,276	24,276	25,997	26,289	27,722				
Community and social services		2,821	2,558	3,003	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,304	3,469	3,643				
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Public safety		5,557	6,084	9,466	11,140	11,140	11,140	11,783	12,340	13,017				
Housing		1,602	1,761	2,059	1,946	1,946	1,946	2,043	2,145	2,252				
Health		5,109	5,057	6,595	7,864	8,044	8,044	8,867	8,334	8,810				
Economic and environmental services		70,116	88,311	111,770	101,072	129,893	129,893	125,764	121,260	127,072				
Planning and development		26	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Road transport		70,090	88,284	111,770	101,072	129,893	129,893	125,764	121,260	127,072				
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Trading services		89,171	105,236	112,557	111,916	111,916	111,916	114,013	93,838	100,218				
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water		89,171	105,236	112,557	111,916	111,916	111,916	114,013	93,838	100,218				
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_				
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Revenue - Standard	2	256,887	301,175	328,331	338,699	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935				
Expenditure - Standard														
Governance and administration		56,995	38,606	41,693	55,310	55,405	52,635	57,579	57,912	62,282				
Executive and council		12,840	15,525	17,381	19,975	20,070	19,067	22,209	22,330	23,457				
Budget and treasury office		31,062	14,593	14,803	22,791	22,791	21,651	24,032	23,961	26,623				
Corporate services		13,093	8,489	9,508	12,544	12,544	11.917	11,338	11,621	12,202				
Community and public safety		44,991	47,385	53,456	60,202	60,382	57,363	64,116	65,566	68,899				
Community and social services		3,501	3,779	4,197	4,392	4,392	4,172	4,787	5,026	5,277				
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Public safety		26,761	27,124	30,786	35,097	35,097	33,342	37,360	39,085	41,040				
Housing		983	528	1,090	1,549	1,549	1,472	1,297	1,362	1,430				
Health		13,747	15,954	17,384	19,164	19,344	18,377	20,672	20,092	21,151				
Economic and environmental services		73,809	85,987	107,071	104,522	133,343	126,676	116,884	112,931	118,353				
Planning and development		4,129	2,632	3,083	3,450	3,450	3,277	3,106	3,254	3,424				
Road transport		69,680	83,354	103,988	101,072	129,893	123,398	113,779	109,677	114,929				
Environmental protection			-			2.,575	23,370	,///	.57,577	,/2/				
Trading services		75,233	83,566	87,824	112,548	112,548	106,920	107,384	87,831	94,399				
Electricity		70,200	-	- 07,024	- 112,340	112,540	100,720	- 107,304		,,,,,,				
Water		75,233	83,566	87,824	112,548	112,548	106,920	107,384	87,831	94,399				
Waste water management		75,255	- 33,300	31,024	112,070	112,570	100,720	107,304	- 07,031	77,377				
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_				
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	251,029	255,544	290,044	332,582	- 361,678	343,594	345,963	324,239	343,932				
	3									<u>∤</u>				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003				

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- 1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognized capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.

- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditure. The table highlights that this is the case for the water function.
- 4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from grants and other revenue sources reflected under the Budget and Treasury office.

Table 11 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
D thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		86,234	97,252	87,753	107,380	107,560	107,560	89,503	91,317	97,400
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		6,969	6,084	12,703	14,620	14,715	14,715	15,350	16,086	16,949
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		2,821	2,558	3,003	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,304	3,469	3,643
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		1,602	1,761	2,059	1,946	1,946	1,946	2,043	2,145	2,252
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		89,171	105,236	111,043	110,535	110,535	110,535	112,563	92,316	98,619
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		70,090	88,284	111,770	101,072	129,893	129,893	125,764	121,260	127,072
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	256,887	301,175	328,331	338,699	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		71,875	57,192	51,263	66,152	66,332	63,015	68,008	67,379	72,284
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		29,757	27,124	46,095	52,338	52,433	49,812	56,229	58,827	61,770
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		3,501	3,779	4,197	4,392	4,392	4,172	4,787	5,026	5,277
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		983	528	1,090	1,549	1,549	1,472	1,297	1,362	1,430
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		75,233	83,565	83,411	107,079	107,079	101,725	101,863	81,968	88,242
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		69,680	83,354	103,988	101,072	129,893	123,398	113,779	109,677	114,929
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	251,029	255,544	290,044	332,582	361,678	343,594	345,963	324,239	343,932
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating

performance in relation to the organizational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 12 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for the trading services

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Yea	ar 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		89,171	105,236	111,043	110,535	110,535	110,535	112,563	92,316	98,619		
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1											
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		75,233	83,565	83,411	107,079	107,079	101,725	101,863	81,968	88,242		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	13,938	21,671	27,632	3,456	3,456	8,810	10,700	10,348	10,377		

- 2. The surplus on the water account increases over the MTREF translating into a surplus of R10.7 million, R10.3 million and R10.3 million for each of the respective financial years.
- 3. Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilized as an internal funding source for the capital program for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure, and are not used to cross-subsidized other municipal services.

Table 13 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC1 West Coast - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC1 West Coast - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &														
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16					Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year			
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19			
Revenue By Source														
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Service charges - water revenue	2	88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_			
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	-	_						
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	2,558	3,001	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,304	3,469	3,643			
Interest earned - external investments		8,899	10,025	13,526	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,663	9,096	9,550			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	-	42	27	27	27	27	28	30	31			
Dividends received		_	_						_					
Fines		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_			
Licences and permits		_	_	_	20	20	20	20	20	21	22			
'		70,095	83,875	110,516	101,072	129,893	129,893	129,893	125,764	121,260	127,072			
Agency services			77,567	81,347		86,332	86,332		86,904	88,699	94,710			
Transfers recognised - operational		75,641			86,057			86,332						
Other revenue	2	7,479	24,215	9,388	29,419	29,419	29,419	29,419	11,099	11,511	12,087			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		250,466	290,870	325,259	338,699	367,795	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935			
and contributions)	-													
Expenditure By Type														
Employ ee related costs	2	110,881	117,936	128,955	154,256	154,436	146,714	146,714	158,057	163,886	173,417			
Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment	3	4,691	5,045	5,260 361	5,931 750	5,931 750	5,634 713	5,634 713	6,947 441	6,381 463	6,701 486			
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	13,428	14,461	7,010	7,360			
Finance charges		10,793	11,818	10,454	10,664	10,664	10,131	10,131	9,299	7,010	7,300			
Bulk purchases	2	8,720	9,969	10,434	10,300	10,300	9,785	9,785	10,300	10.815	11,356			
Other materials	8	25,881	32,442	56,094	41,117	69,938	66,441	66,441	55,111	48,007	50,208			
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other ex penditure	4, 5	77,566	67,456	65,122	95,430	95,525	90,749	90,749	91,347	87,677	94,404			
Loss on disposal of PPE		11	330	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Expenditure		251,029	255,544	290,044	332,582	361,678	343,594	343,594	345,963	324,239	343,932			
Surplus/(Deficit)		(562)	35,327	35,215	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003			
Transfers recognised - capital		6,421	10,305	3,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003			
contributions														
Tax ation		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003			
Attributable to minorities		-	-	***************************************			-	-	-	_	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003			

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R348 million in 2016/17 and declines to R345 by 2017/18.
- 2. Services charges relating to water constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling R112 million for the 2016/17 financial year and decreases to R98 million by 2018/19.
- 3. Transfers recognized operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing slowly over the MTREF.

4. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

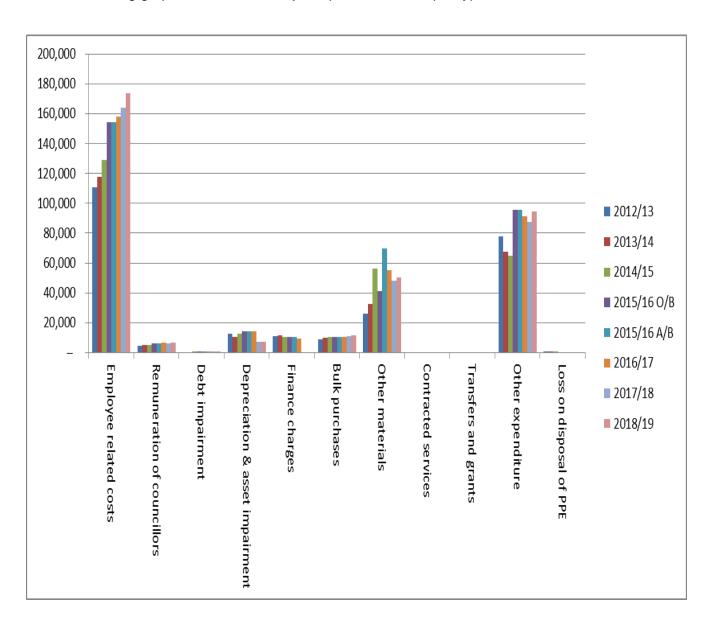


Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

- 5. Bulk purchases increased over the 2012/13 to 2018/19 period escalating from R8.7 million to R11.3 million. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost water.
- 6. Employee related costs and other expenditure are the main cost drivers within the municipality.

Table 14 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

DC1 West Coast - Table A5 Budgeted Ca	pita	Expenditure	e by vote, sta	indard class	fication and	funding			2016/17 N	ledium Term R	Povonuo 8
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote						J					
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		979	1,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		1,622	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		- 43,126	- 15,969	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		43,120	13,707	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-		-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	١,	4F 720	17 / 42								
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	45,728	17,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	1,613	610	610	610	610	594	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		-	-	2,879	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,905	-	-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		-	-	97	130	130	130	130	116	-	-
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	- 11 5//	- - 21F	- F 21F	- F 21F	- - 21F	7 (00	4.5(0	4.720
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES Vote 6 - AGENCIES		-	_	11,566	5,315	5,315	5,315	5,315	7,690	4,560	4,720
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	_	-		-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		979	1,317	1,599	590	590	590	590	576	-	-
Executive and council		979	237	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	1,080	76	-	-	-	-	566	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	1,524	590	590	590	590	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1,622	356	3,017	2,411	2,411	2,411	2,411	3,039	-	-
Community and social services		-	30	97	130	130	130	130	116	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 (22	- 224	2.072	2 2/1	2 2/1	- 2 261	2.2/1	2.005	-	_
Public safety Housing		1,622	326	2,872	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,895	_	_
Housing Health		_	_	- 49	- 20	- 20	- 20	20	28		
Economic and environmental services		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental protection		-	1	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		43,126	15,969	11,539	5,315	5,315	5,315	5,315	7,690	4,560	4,720
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		43,126	15,969	11,539	5,315	5,315	5,315	5,315	7,690	4,560	4,720
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	45 700	- 47 (40	- 4/ 455	- 0.045	- 0.245	- 0.045	- 0.045	- 44 205	4.5(0	4 700
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard <u>Funded by:</u>	3	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
National Government		-	10,305	3,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		6,421	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	6,421	10,305	3,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	- 05 (70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	25,679	7 220	12.002	0.215	- 0.215	- 0.215	- 0.215	11 205	-	4.700
Internally generated funds	<u> </u>	13,628	7,339	13,083	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total Capital Funding	7	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R11.3 million for the 2016/17 financial year.
- 3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- 4. The capital program is funded from internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 15 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
D.H		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
ASSETS					Ů						
Current assets											
Cash		159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	167,598	167,598	189,635	177,898	170,174
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	7,688	7,638	9,654	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	10,816	11,699	12,672
Other debtors		9,992	12,625	5,969	1,812	1,812	1,812	1,812	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	637	674	-	-	-	-	674	674	674
Inv entory	2	1,672	1,968	2,453	1,666	1,666	1,666	1,666	2,253	2,053	1,853
Total current assets		178,590	191,906	217,718	178,022	178,022	178,022	178,022	203,377	192,324	185,373
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		_	11,219	15,641	_	_	_	_	15,641	15,641	15,641
Inv estments		_	- 11,217	-	_	_	_	_	10,011	10,011	10,011
Investment property		4,812	4,673	4,639	4,534	4,534	4,534	4,534	4,499	4,359	4,219
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,177	1,007	1,217
Property, plant and equipment	3	346,000	349,041	352,592	345,485	345,485	345,485	345,485	342,634	340,489	338,154
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	012/001	010/107	000/101
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Intangible		320	2,029	1,481	63	63	63	63	1,316	1,151	986
Other non-current assets		-		-	-	-	-	_	1,212	,,,,,	
Total non current assets		351,132	366,962	374,353	350,082	350,082	350,082	350,082	364,090	361,640	358,999
TOTAL ASSETS	\top	529,722	558,869	592,070	528,104	528,104	528,104	528,104	567,467	553,964	544,372
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								_		
Borrowing	4	10,916	12,944	14,127	14,127	14,127	14,127	14,127	15,493	17,004	12,853
Consumer deposits	1	10,710	12,744	14,127	17,127	14,127	14,127	17,127	10,473	17,004	12,000
Trade and other payables	4	25,572	25,823	31,108	14,485	14,485	14,485	14,485	54,568	45,249	39,744
Provisions		5,826	7,023	7,534	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,023	7,534	7,534	7,534
Total current liabilities	+	42,313	45,790	52,769	35,635	35,635	35,635	35,635	77,594	69,786	60,131
	+	12,010	10/170	02/107	00/000	00/000	00/000	00,000	777071	07/100	00/101
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		100,756	87,616	72,738	72,714	72,714	72,714	72,714	57,221	40,217	27,364
Provisions		74,657	61,932	64,745	70,640	70,640	70,640	70,640	80,974	89,928	100,842
Total non current liabilities		175,413	149,548	137,483	143,354	143,354	143,354	143,354	138,195	130,146	128,207
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	217,726	195,338	190,253	178,989	178,989	178,989	178,989	215,789	199,932	188,338
NET ASSETS	5	311,996	363,531	401,818	349,115	349,115	349,115	349,115	351,678	354,032	356,035
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		311,996	363,531	401,818	349,115	349,115	349,115	349,115	351,678	354,032	356,035
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	311,996	363,531	401,818	349,115	349,115	349,115	349,115	351,678	354,032	356,035

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 15 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 93) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - · Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - · Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 16 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

DC1 West Coast - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820
Other revenue		73,271	118,183	129,492	133,657	133,657	133,657	133,657	140,187	136,262	142,824
Gov ernment - operating	1	82,062	87,872	84,418	86,057	86,057	86,057	86,057	86,904	88,699	94,710
Gov ernment - capital	1	6,421	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		8,899	10,025	13,526	8,277	8,277	8,277	8,277	8,691	9,125	9,581
Dividends		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(198,315)	(257,187)	(265, 199)	(307,033)	(307,033)	(291,681)	(291,681)	(321,763)	(316,766)	(336,086)
Finance charges		(10,793)	(11,726)	(10,454)	(10,664)		(10,131)		,	_	-
Transfers and Grants	1		`	_	_	_		_		_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	49,897	39,797	59,223	21,002	21,002	36,887	36,887	17,465	9,827	9,850
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1								•		
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		246	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		210	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv able	25	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	ĩ	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(45,728)	(18, 134)	(15,779)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(11,305)	(4,560)	(4,720)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	FS	(45,482)	(18, 134)	(15,777)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(11,305)	(4,560)	(4,720)
	Ī	(13,102)	(10,134)	(10,117)	(0,515)	(0,010)	(0,515)	(0,010)	(11,500)	(4,500)	(1,720)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	<u> </u>	-	(11,861)	(13,516)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(15,493)	(17,004)	(12,853)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	IES	20,581	(11,861)	(13,516)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(15,493)	(17,004)	(12,853)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		24,996	9,802	29,929	(1,441)	(1,441)	14,444	14,444	(9,332)	(11,737)	(7,724)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	134,240	159,237	169,038	169,038	169,038	169,038	169,038	198,967	189,635	177,898
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	183,483	183,483	189,635	177,898	170,174

Table 17 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	183,483	183,483	189,635	177,898	170,174
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	(15,885)	(15,885)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	167,598	167,598	189,635	177,898	170,174
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1,725	472	366	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	6,487	(7,298)	(3,566)	5,728	6,652	6,652	6,652	28,113	17,911	11,433
Other provisions		71,322	68,955	64,745	77,663	77,663	77,663	77,663	80,974	89,928	100,842
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		79,534	62,129	61,545	83,391	84,315	84,315	84,315	109,087	107,839	112,276
Surplus(shortfall)		79,703	106,910	137,422	84,207	83,283	83,283	83,283	80,548	70,059	57,898

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels are stable over the 2012/13 to 2018/19 financial years.
- 4. The 2016/17 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R189 million as at the end of the 2016/17 financial year and decreases to R170 million by 2018/19.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2012/13 to 2018/19 the surplus decreases from R80 million to R57 million.

Table 18 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		rent Year 2015		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			47.4:-			_				
Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport	1	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Infrastructure - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Water		42,626	15,671	8,978	_	_	_	750	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Infrastructure		42,626	15,671	8,978				750	-	-
Community Heritage assets		_	_	_	80	80	80	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets	6	3,102	1,972	7,177	8,235	8,235	8,235	10,555	4,560	4,720
Agricultural Assets		_			-	-	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangibles			-	_	-	-		-	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Otner Infrastructure			_		_	_				
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			_		_					
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		- 42,626	- 15,671	- 8,978	_	-	_	- 750	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		42,020	-	0,770	_	_	_	750	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Infrastructure		42,626	15,671	8,978	-	-	_	750	-	_
Community		-	-	-	80	80	80	- 1	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Other assets		- 3,102	- 1,972	- 7,177	- 8,235	- 8,235	8,235	- 10,555	- 4.560	- 4,720
Agricultural Assets		3,102	1,772	7,177	0,233	0,233	6,233	10,555	4,300	4,720
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		146	140		134	134	134	135		135
Infrastructure - Electricity			140	135					135	
		488	474	435	460	460	460	435	435	435
Infrastructure - Water		266,189	474 263,849	435 267,107	460 255,488	460 255,488	460 255,488	435 248,834	435 246,689	435 244,354
Infrastructure - Sanitation			474 263,849 5,558	435	460 255,488 5,451	460 255,488 5,451	460 255,488 5,451	435	435	435
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		266,189 4,491 -	474 263,849 5,558 24,576	435 267,107 4,196 –	460 255,488 5,451 24,576	460 255,488 5,451 24,576	460 255,488 5,451 24,576	435 248,834 4,196 –	435 246,689 4,196 –	435 244,354 4,196 –
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		266,189 4,491 – 271,315	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597	435 267,107 4,196 – 271,873	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110	435 248,834 4,196 – 253,600	435 246,689 4,196 – 251,455	435 244,354 4,196 - 249,120
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		266,189 4,491 -	474 263,849 5,558 24,576	435 267,107 4,196 –	460 255,488 5,451 24,576	460 255,488 5,451 24,576	460 255,488 5,451 24,576	435 248,834 4,196 –	435 246,689 4,196 –	435 244,354 4,196 – 249,120 61,309
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Inv estment properties	***************************************	266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 - 4,812	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 – 4,673	435 267,107 4,196 — 271,873 61,309 — 4,639	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534	435 248,834 4,196 — 253,600 61,309 — 4,499	435 246,689 4,196 — 251,455 61,309 — 4,359	435 244,354 4,196 - 249,120 61,309 - 4,219
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets		266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 -	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 -	435 267,107 4,196 — 271,873 61,309	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 -	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 -	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242	435 248,834 4,196 - 253,600 61,309 -	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 -	435 244,354 4,196 – 249,120 61,309
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets		266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 - 4,812	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 – 4,673	435 267,107 4,196 — 271,873 61,309 — 4,639	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534	435 248,834 4,196 — 253,600 61,309 — 4,499	435 246,689 4,196 — 251,455 61,309 — 4,359	435 244,354 4,196 - 249,120 61,309 - 4,219
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets		266,189 4,491 ————————————————————————————————————	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633	435 267,107 4,196 - 271,873 61,309 - 4,639 19,410	460 255,485 5,451 24,576 286,770 38,242 - 4,534 21,134	460 255,488 5,481 24,576 286,770 38,242 - 4,534 21,134	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534 21,134	435 248,834 4,196 	435 246,689 4,196 ————————————————————————————————————	435 244,354 4,196 - 249,120 61,309 - 4,219 27,725
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intanjatites	7	266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - - 320	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - 2,029	435 267,107 4,196 — 271,873 61,309 — 4,639 19,410 — 1,481	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - - 63	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 4,534 21,134	435 248,834 4,196 ————————————————————————————————————	435 246,689 4,196 — 257,455 61,309 — 4,359 27,725 — — 1,151	435 244,354 4,196 - 249,120 61,309 - 4,219 27,725 - - 986
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	5	266,189 4,491 ————————————————————————————————————	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633	435 267,107 4,196 - 271,873 61,309 - 4,639 19,410	460 255,485 5,451 24,576 286,770 38,242 - 4,534 21,134	460 255,488 5,481 24,576 286,770 38,242 - 4,534 21,134	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534 21,134	435 248,834 4,196 	435 246,689 4,196 ————————————————————————————————————	435 244,354 4,196 - 249,120 61,309 - 4,219 27,725
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	5	266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - - 2,029 355,743	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 4,639 19,410 - 1,481 358,712	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 21,134 - - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 21,134 - - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - - - 350,082	435 248,834 4,196 — 253,600 61,309 27,725 — 4,499 27,725 — 1,316 348,449	435 246,689 4,196 	435 244,354 4,196 4,196 61,309 - 4,219 27,725 - - - 986 343,358
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment	3	266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,110 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - 63 350,082	435 248,834 4,196 60 61,309 - 4,499 27,725 - 1,316 348,449	435 246,689 4,196 	435 244,354 4,196
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD		266,189 4,491 - 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - - 2,029 355,743	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 4,639 19,410 - 1,481 358,712	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 21,134 - - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 21,134 - - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - - - 350,082	435 248,834 4,196 — 253,600 61,309 27,725 — 4,499 27,725 — 1,316 348,449	435 246,689 4,196 	435 244,354 4,196 249,120 61,309 4,219 27,725 - 986 343,358
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Infrastructure - Road transport		266,189 4,491 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 4,673 14,633 14,633 12,029 355,743	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 14,134 41,117 24,027	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 4,499 27,725 - - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 4,359 27,725 	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 27,725 - - - 986 343,358 7,360 50,208 33,301
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Senitary Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		266,189 4,491 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - - - 320 351,132	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - 63 350,082	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 - 4,534 21,134 - 63 350,082	435 248,834 4,196 ————————————————————————————————————	435 246,689 4,196 	435 244,354 4,196 249,120 61,309 4,219 27,725 986 343,358
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure -		266,189 4,491 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 4,673 14,633 14,633 12,029 355,743	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 14,134 41,117 24,027	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 4,499 27,725 - - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 4,359 27,725 	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 27,725 - - - 986 343,358 7,360 50,208 33,301
Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Other		266,189 4,491 277,375 41,307 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516 4,726	474 263,849 5,558 24,570 294,597 39,811 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743 10,548 42,687 36,955 - 3,307	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 - 4,639 19,410 - 1,481 358,712 12,695 56,094 41,852 - 3,453	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 41,117 24,027 - 3,215	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 - 3,215	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 - 4,048	435 246,689 4,196 257,455 61,309 27,725 27,725 1,151 345,999 7,010 48,007 31,957 4,250	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 - 4,219 27,725 - 986 343,358 7,360 50,208 33,301 - 4,463
Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		266,189 4,491 271,315 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516 4,726	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743 10,548 42,687 36,955 - 3,307 - 40,262	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,570 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,570 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,710 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205 - 3,054 - - - 3,054	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 - 4,499 27,725 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 - 4,048	435 246,689 4,196 	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 4,219 27,725 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure Community Heritage assets Investment properties Other assets Agricultural Assets Biological assets Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Sanilation Infrastructure - Other		266,189 4,491 277,375 41,307 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516 4,726	474 263,849 5,558 24,570 294,597 39,811 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743 10,548 42,687 36,955 - 3,307	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 - 4,639 19,410 - 1,481 358,712 12,695 56,094 41,852 - 3,453	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 41,117 24,027 - 3,215	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 - 3,215	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 - 4,048	435 246,689 4,196 257,455 61,309 27,725 27,725 1,151 345,999 7,010 48,007 31,957 4,250	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 4,219 27,725 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other		266, 189 4, 491 277, 375 41, 307 - 4, 812 33, 378 - 320 351, 132 12, 485 25, 882 17, 516 4, 726 - 4, 726 - 1, 883	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 14,633 14,633 10,548 42,687 36,955 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 38,242 4,534 21,134 6,33 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 3,215 6,063 400	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205 3,054 - - - 3,3,54 - - - 3,3,54 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 4,499 27,725 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 4,048 4,	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 4,359 27,725	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 27,725 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		266,189 4,491 41,307 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516 - 4,726 - 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83	474 263,849 5,558 24,570 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743 10,548 42,687 - 3,307 - - 1,280 - 1,280	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 19,410 - 1,481 358,712 12,695 56,094 41,852 - 3,453 3,453 45,306 442 - 10,347	460 255,488 5,451 24,570 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 - 3,215 - - - 13,475	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 26,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 - 4,048 43,807 447 - 10,857	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 27,725 - 4,359 27,725 - 1,151 345,999 7,010 48,007 31,957 - 4,250 - - 4,250 - - 11,133	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 27,725
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other	з	266, 189 4, 491 277, 375 41, 307 - 4, 812 33, 378 - 320 351, 132 12, 485 25, 882 17, 516 4, 726 - 4, 726 - 1, 883	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 14,633 14,633 10,548 42,687 36,955 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 38,242 4,534 21,134 6,33 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 3,215 6,063 400	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205 3,054 - - - 3,3,54 - - - 3,3,54 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 4,499 27,725 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 4,048 4,	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 4,359 27,725	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 27,725
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other	з	266,189 4,491 41,307 41,307 - 4,812 33,378 - 320 351,132 12,485 25,882 17,516 - 4,726 - 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83 1,83	474 263,849 5,558 24,570 294,597 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743 10,548 42,687 - 3,307 - - 1,280 - 1,280	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 19,410 - 1,481 358,712 12,695 56,094 41,852 - 3,453 3,453 45,306 442 - 10,347	460 255,488 5,451 24,570 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 - 3,215 - - - 13,475	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 26,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 - 4,048 43,807 447 - 10,857	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 27,725 - 4,359 27,725 - 1,151 345,999 7,010 48,007 31,957 - 4,250 - - 4,250 - - 11,133	435 244,354 4,196 249,120 61,309 4,219 27,725
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Other	з	266, 189 4, 491 277, 375 41, 307 4, 812 33, 378 - 320 351, 132 12, 485 25, 882 17, 516 - 22, 242 1, 883 - 1, 757 38, 367 0,0%	474 263,849 5,558 24,570 39,811 - 4,673 14,633 - 2,029 355,743 10,548 42,687 - 3,307 - - 1,280 - 1,144 53,235 0.0%	435 267,107 4,196 277,873 61,309 19,410 - 1,481 358,712 12,695 56,094 41,852 - 3,453 45,306 442 - 10,347 68,790 0.0%	460 255,488 5,451 24,570 38,242 4,534 21,134 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 266,770 38,242 4,534 21,134 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 - 3,215 - - 13,475 84,072 0.0%	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,770 38,242 4,534 21,134	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 27,725 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 - 4,048 43,807 447 - 10,857 69,572 0.0%	435 246,689 4,196 251,455 61,309 27,725 27,725 1,151 345,999 7,010 48,007 31,957 4,250 - - 4,250 - 11,330 55,017	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 4,219 27,725
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Water Infrastructure - Other Inf	з	266, 189 4, 491 277, 375 41, 307 - 4, 812 33, 378 - 20 351, 132 12, 485 25, 882 17, 516 4, 726 1, 757 38, 367 0,0%	474 263,849 5,558 24,576 39,811 4,673 14,633 14,633 14,633 10,548 42,687 36,955 	435 267,107 4,196 	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 14,134 41,117 24,027 - 3,215 - - - 3,215 - - - - 3,215 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	460 255,488 5,451 24,570 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 14,134 69,938 52,848 52,848 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	460 255,488 5,451 24,576 286,170 38,242 4,534 21,134 - - 63 350,082 13,428 66,441 50,205 - 3,054 - - 3,354 - - 3,354 - - 3,754 - - - 3,754 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	435 248,834 4,196 253,600 61,309 2,7,25 - 1,316 348,449 14,461 55,111 39,759 4,048 - 43,807 447 - 10,857 69,572	435 246,689 4,196	435 244,354 4,196 61,309 61,309 27,725

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Table 19 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

DC1 West Coast - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Rei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		_	_	_	_	_	- -	_		_
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated)		-	_	-	_	-	-	_		_
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-		_	_		-		-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							-			
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation (free minimum lev el service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	_					-		 	<u> </u>
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-			_		_			
Total cost of FBS provided	-	-				-				ļ
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R v alue threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		_	-	_	-		_ _	_		_
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (av erage litres per w eek)	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_		_	_	l .		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_		_	_	_		_
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_		_	-	_	-	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other	8 8								1	

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

Part 2 - Supporting Documentation

1.8 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

1.8.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget. The process plan will be added to this document as an appendix. There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council. This plan is attached as Annexure B.

1.8.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the second revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of municipal priorities and community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public stakeholder engagement process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2016/17 MTREF, based on the approved 2015/16 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2015/16 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master

planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

1.8.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF extensive financial modelling and the long-term financial plan were taken into account to ensure affordability and sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- Policy and expenditure priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation)
- Performance trends
- Cash Flow Management
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 78 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

1.9 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and co-operative governance. Addressing the inequalities of South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the

municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2017/16 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 20 IDP Strategic Objectives

	2016/17 MTREF
1.	Ensuring Environmental Integrity for the West Coast
2.	Pursuing economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities
3.	Promoting the social wellbeing of the community
4.	Providing essential bulk services to the district
5.	Ensuring good governance and financial viability

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Ensuring Environmental Integrity for the West Coast:
 - o Implement an integrated environmental programme;
 - Implement the air quality management plan;
 - o Carrying forward the disaster management plan; and
 - Climate change strategy to be developed.
- 2. Pursuing economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities:
 - Review of spatial development framework providing a framework;
 - o Implementation of the regional economic development strategy;
 - o Technical and capacity support to B-Municipalities;
 - o Revision and updating in collaboration with economic development partners; and
 - Support regional investment promotion.
- 3. Promoting the social wellbeing of the community:
- 4. Providing essential bulk services to the district:
 - o Use and update the master plan for bulk water system.
- 5. Ensuring good governance and financial viability:
 - Strategic human resource and building of human capital (internally);
 - Corporate training and development in the district;
 - o Employee wellness and assistance programme; and
 - o Each post is linked to a full job description.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the municipality;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2016/17 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 21 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	work
R thousand	300000000000000000000000000000000000000		11.01	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Municipal Transformation &		1		1,000	1,797	934	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inst. Dev elopment												
Basic Service Delivery		2	3 8	175,418	207,854	242,447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability &		3		76,871	87,979	81,035	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management				750	007	010						
Good Governance & Public Participation		4		752	987	912	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development		5		2,847	2,558	3,003	_	_	_	_	_	_
Local Economic Development		J		2,047	2,550	3,003	_	_	_	_	_	_
To ensure the environmental	Environmental sensitive and	1		_	-	_	7,864	8,044	8,044	8,867	8,334	8,810
integrity of the distirct is	eco-conserving policies,											
improv ed	strategies, plans, by-laws and											
	practices improve the											
	environmental integrity of the											
	district over the next 5 years											
To pursue economic growth	Over the next 5 years	2		-	-	-	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,304	3,469	3,643
and the facilitation of job	targeted business and skills											
opportunities	dev elopment interv entions											
	significantly improve											
	economic development and											
	job opportunities in the district									44 700	40.040	40.047
To promote the social well-	The social well-being of	3		-	-	-	11,140	11,140	11,140	11,783	12,340	13,017
being of residents,	inhabitants in the district											
communities and targeted	improves generally with											
social groups in the district	significant improvements in											
	the social well-being of targeted vulnerable social											
	groups over the next 5 years.											
	groups over the flex (5 years.											
To provide essential bulk	Over the next 5 years the	4		_	_	_	214,933	243,754	243,754	241,820	217,244	229,542
services to the district	district provides: An adequate						211,700	210,701	210,701	211,020	217,211	227,012
	supply of portable water											
	compliant with SANS 241											
	requirements. A desalination											
	water supply plant that can as											
	an altenative water source, A											
	fully operational regional											
	waste management site											
	serving Matzikama and											
	Cederberg municipalities.											
To ensure good governance	Over the next 5 years the	5		-	-	-	101,615	101,710	101,710	82,752	85,205	90,923
and financial viability	district municipality achieves											
	a clean annual audit, builds a											
	satisfied, motivated staff team											
	that is suitably skilled and											
	resourced for their jobs with											
	support provided for											
	continuous and appropriate											
	career development and											
	growth and has a council which exercises its oversight											
	role with due dilligence.											
	role what due uningence.						_			_		
				_			_	_	_	_	_	_
				_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
				_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
				-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other prioriti			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding ca	pital transfers and contributi	ons)	1	256,887	301,175	328,331	338,699	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935

Table 22 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

DC1 West Coast - Suppo Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal	J1 1L	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term F	
		Code	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Municipal Transformation & Inst. Development		1		8,595	5,354	5,316	-	-	-	-	_	-
Basic Service Delivery		2		199,213	209,524	241,072	-	-	-	-	-	_
Municipal Financial Viability & Management		3		21,853	22,402	21,160	-	-	-	-	_	_
Good Governance & Public Participation		4		15,251	12,289	15,860	-	-	-	-	_	_
Local Economic Development		5		6,117	5,974	6,637	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure the environmental integrity of the distirct is improved	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies, strategies, plans, by-laws and	1		-	-	-	19,164	19,344	18,377	20,672	20,092	21,151
To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	Over the next 5 years targeted business and skills development interventions	2		-	-	-	7,017	7,017	6,667	7,819	8,142	8,549
To promote the social well- being of residents, communities and targeted	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district improves generally with	3		-	-	-	38,547	38,547	36,619	40,466	42,339	44,464
To provide essential bulk services to the district	Over the next 5 years the district provides: An adequate supply of portable water	4		-	-	-	215,169	243,990	231,790	222,460	198,870	210,757
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 5 years the district municipality achieves a clean annual audit, builds a	5		-	-	-	52,685	52,780	50,141	54,547	54,796	59,010
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
				_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
				_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
				_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
				-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Allocations to other prioritie	es									_	-	_
Total Expenditure			1	251,029	255,544	290,044	332,582	361,678	343,594	345,963	324,239	343,932

Table 23 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Support	orting Table SA6 Reconci	liation	of I	DP strategic	objectives a	nd budget (capital exper	nditure)				
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Municipal Transformation &		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inst. Development												
Basic Service Delivery		2		43,126	16,326	11,539	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Financial Viability & Management		3		2,602	1,317	4,617	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good Governance & Public Participation		4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development		5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To ensure the environmental integrity of the distirct is	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies,	1		-	-	-	20	20	20	28	-	-
improved To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	strategies, plans, by-laws and Over the next 5 years targeted business and skills development interventions	2		-	-	-	130	130	130	126	-	-
To promote the social well- being of residents,	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district	3		-	-	-	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,895	-	-
communities and targeted To provide essential bulk services to the district	improves generally with Over the next 5 years the district provides: An adequate	4		-	-	-	5,315	5,315	5,315	7,690	4,560	4,720
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 5 years the district municipality achieves	5		-	-	-	590	590	590	566		
	a clean annual audit, builds a			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other prioriti	es		3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720

1.10 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality target, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

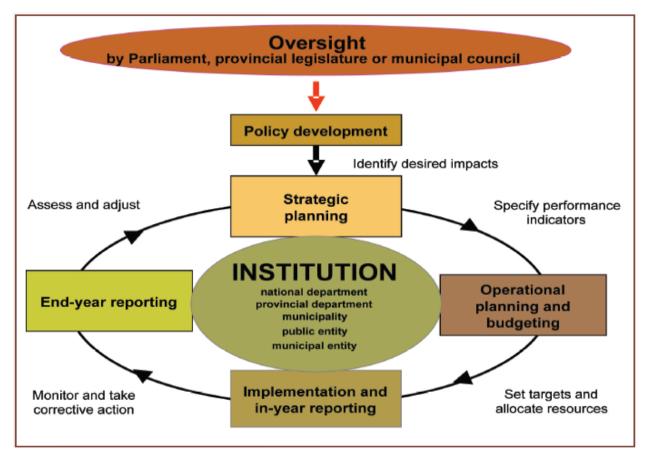


Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury:

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 – This table will be adjusted in the final budget.

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA	A7 Measureable perfo	rmance obje	ctives	K				1		
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	1/15	Ехре	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
Bossiphon	Cint of mousur on on	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
			Vote 1 - Com	munity Service	S					
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects /Total amount budgeted for capital	((Actual amount spent on projects /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100)	103%	103%	111%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Create full time equivalent (FTE's) through expenditure with the EPWP job creation	Number of full time equivalent (FTE's)created	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Create temporary job opportunities through capital projects	Number of man days paid	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100	1100
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	95%	95%	95%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	(Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Draft the annual consolidated implementation plan for social development interventions in the district and submit to council for approval by 30 September 2015	Implementation plan drafted and submitted to council by 30 September 2015	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Facilitate the meeting of the District coordinating forum (Technical)	Number of meetings initiated	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
95% of capital conditional grants spent ((Actual amount spent of capital conditional grants/Total budget for capital conditional grants)x100)	(Actual amount spent of capital conditional grants/Total budget for capital conditional grants)x 100	90%	94%	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
100% of operational conditional grants spent ((Actual amount spent of operational conditional grants/Total budget for operational conditional grants)x100)	(Actual amount spent of operational conditional grants/Total budget for operational conditional grants)x 100	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Take quarterly samples and monitor the results of bacterial levels of potable water in towns, farms and communities within in the district	Number of samples taken and monitored	800	800	800	300	300	300	800	800	800
Take quarterly samples and monitor the results in terms of Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act	Number of samples taken and monitored	1700	1700	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080	1080
Take quarterly samples and monitor the results regarding bacterial levels in final sewerage effluent	Number of samples taken and monitored	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210

Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives will be attached as an appendix. (Continued)

			Vote 2 - Subs	idised Service	S					
target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity	Number of people appointed in the three highest levels of management	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
The percentage or the municipality's personner- budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2016 ((Actual amount spent on training/total personnel	(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Limit the vacancy rate to less than 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2016 ((Number of budgeted posts filled/Number of budgeted posts on the organogram)x100)	((Number of budgeted posts filled/Number of budgeted posts on the organogram)x100)	10%	10%	10%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Compile the Risk based audit plan and submit to the Audit Committee for consideration by 30 June 2016	RBAP submitted to Audit Committee by 30 June 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit progress reports on the implementation of the RBAP to the Audit Committee	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Co-ordinate the functioning of the audit committee	Number of meetings held	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Perform quarterly risk assessments per the Risk Implementation Plan	Number of risk assessments performed	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Host workshops to promote skills development and support the Tourism SMME business sector	Number of workshops hosted	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Carry out tourism promotional activities in the print and other media	Number of activities	32	32	32	32	32	32	24	24	24
Assist Tourism BEE entrepreneurs with starting and growing businesses e.g. research, business plans and skills development	Number of tourism BEE entrepreneurs assisted	16	16	16	24	24	24	16	16	16

Table 24 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives will be attached as an appendix. (Continued)

			Vote 5 - V	Vater Works						
Comply 100% with water quality parameters as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters for West Coast Bulk Water Supply	% compliance with the water quality parameters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Limit average % water loss for last 12 months to less than 7.5% {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified × 100}	% av erage water loss for last 12 months {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of	5.07%	4.49%	4.96%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
			Vote 6 -	Agencies						
Compile and submit the annual performance plan for the maintenance of provincial roads to the Department of Transport & Public Roads by 30 November 2015	Annual Performance Plan submitted by 30 November 2015	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
100% of the provincial roads conditional grant budget allocation spent by 30 June 2016 ((Total expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100}	% of the budget spent by 30 June 2016 {(Total ex penditure divided by the total approved	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Kms graded as per planned schedule of 16000 kms per year	Number of kilometers graded	16000	16000	16000	16000	16000	16000	16000	16000	16000
Regravel roads	Number of Kms of road regrav elled				New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	32.78	32.78	32.78
Upgrade roads from gravel to bitumen surface	Number of Kms of road upgraded from gravel to bitumen				New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	2.95	2.95	2.95
Reseal surfaced roads	Number of Kms of road resealed				New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	New Top Layer SDBIP KPI	13.94	13.94	13.94

The municipality will adjust its performance indicators when the final budget is tabled in May 2016 if applicable.

iii. Cost cov erage

(Available cash + Investments)/monthly

fix ed operational expenditure

8.2

8.9

9.3

6.8

6.2

7.1

7.1

7.4

7.3

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2016/17 MTREF.

Table 25 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & 2012/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16 Expenditure Framework Description of financial indicator Basis of calculation Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Enrecast outcome 2016/17 +1 2017/18 +2 2018/19 Borrowing Management Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure Interest & Principal Paid /Operating 4.3% 9.3% 8.3% 7 5% 6.9% 7 1% 7.1% 7 2% 5.2% 3.7% Ex penditure Capital Charges to Own Revenue Finance charges & Repayment of 6.2% 11.1% 9.8% 9.8% 8.8% 8.6% 8.6% 9.5% 7.1% 5.1% borrowing /Own Revenue Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. 52.4% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% transfers and grants and contributions Gearing Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Liquidity Current Ratio Current assets/current liabilities 4.1 5.0 5.0 Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Current assets less debtors > 90 4.2 4.1 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 2.7 2.9 3.4 day s/current liabilities Liquidity Ratio Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities 3.8 3.7 3.8 4.7 4.7 3.2 tevenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% Level %) Billing Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual 7.1% 11.0% 9.8% 2.4% 2.4% 6.2% 2.6% 2.4% 6.6% 6.9% Rev enue Longstanding Debtors Recovered Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Debtors > 12 Months Old Creditors Management 100.0% % of Creditors Paid Within Terms 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% Creditors System Efficiency (within MFMA's 65(e)) Creditors to Cash and Investments 14.9% 15.0% 14.4% 8.6% 19.0% 8.6% 7.9% 7.9% 26.7% 22.3% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% n n% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% Other Indicators Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) Flectricity Distribution Losses (2) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Total Volume Losses (kl) 1,235 1,098 1,235 1,835 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1.235 Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) 3721841 4691951 320112 3201126 3201126 3201126 3201126 3201126 3201126 3201126 Water Distribution Losses (2) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Employ ee costs Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capita 39.6% 45.5% 39.9% revenue) Remuneration Total remuneration/(Total Revenue -46.1% 42.3% 41.3% 47.3% 43.6% 41.4% 47.3% 52.1% 52.1% capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital 14.7% 14.7% 14.5% Repairs & Maintenance 10.3% 17.2% 12.1% 19.0% 18.1% 15.8% revenue) Finance charges & Depreciation 7.7% 6.4% 2.1% FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) 9.3% 7.1% 7.3% 6.7% 6.4% 6.8% 2.1% IDP regulation financial viability indicators 11.2 i. Debt cov erage (Total Operating Revenue - Operating 8.0 7.9 10.9 11.3 11.3 11.3 11.6 10.0 10.6 Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial vear) ii O/S Service Debtors to Revenue Total outstanding service debtors/annual 20.0% 22.0% 14.8% 7 7% 7 7% 7 7% 7 7% 6.5% 7.0% 5.8% revenue received for services

6.5

1.10.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

1.10.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position.

1.10.1.2 Liquidity

- For the 2016/17 MTREF the current ratio is 2.7
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

1.10.1.3 Revenue Management

 As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

1.10.1.4 Creditors Management

 The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. This has had a favorable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality.

1.10.1.5 Other Indicators

- The water distribution losses have been 7.04 per cent in 2014/15. It is planned to further reduce distribution losses in 2016/17.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to be stable over the MTREF.
- Repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to the costing method adopted for agency services.

1.10.2 Providing clean water

The municipality provides bulk water services provider to Local Municipalities as well as 876 farmers. The Municipality's bulk water needs are provided by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in the form of raw water.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts a bi-annual performance rating of water treatment works within this district, presenting a Blue Drop award for water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

1.11 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

1.11.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit and debt collection Policy was reviewed in 2015. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

The 2018/17 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 98 per cent on current billings.

1.11.2 Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in new infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for new assets was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on new asset construction.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to new assets as well as asset renewal, repairs and maintenance. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

1.11.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in September 2005. An amended policy was considered by Council in August 2014.

1.11.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

1.11.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

All the above policies are available on the municipality's website, as well as other budget related policies:

1.12 Overview of budget assumptions

1.12.1 External factors

Due to the below inflation increase in the equitable share allocation the municipality has declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

1.12.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 45.68 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2016/17 MTREF.

1.12.3 Credit rating outlook

Table 26 Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2015/16	Previous Rating
Short term	Rand	A1	Des 2015	A1
Long-term	Rand	Α	Des 2015	Α
Outlook	Rand	Stable	Des 2015	Stable

1.12.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality's borrowing will decrease over the MTREF.

1.12.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (98 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 100 per cent of billing.

1.12.6 Salary increases

The assumption is that for the three years an across the board increase of 8 per cent is allowed.

1.12.7 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Firefighting services; and
- Fighting corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

1.12.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 95 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2016/17 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

1.13 Overview of budget funding

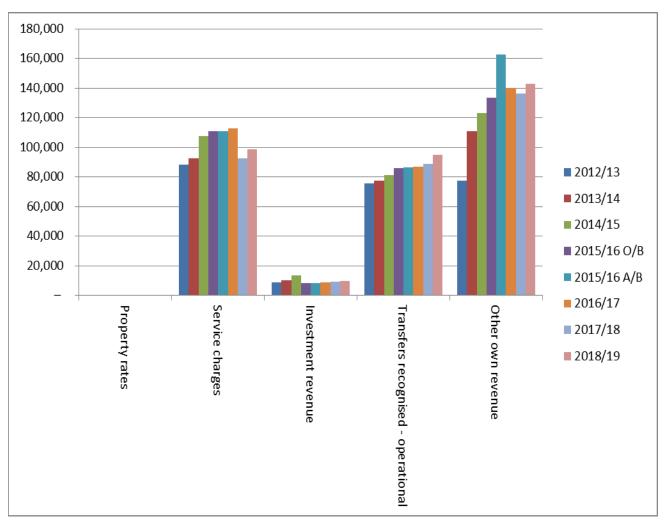
1.13.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 27 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework						
R thousands	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year					
K tilousalius	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19					
Financial Performance															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Service charges	88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820					
Inv estment rev enue	8,899	10,025	13,526	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,250	8,663	9,096	9,550					
Transfers recognised - operational	75,641	77,567	81,347	86,057	86,332	86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710					
Other own revenue	77,573	110,648	122,948	133,684	162,505	162,505	162,505	140,216	136,291	142,855					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	250,466	290,870	325,259	338,699	367,795	367,795	367,795	348,526	326,593	345,935					
and contributions)															

Figure 5 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2015/16 MTREF



Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from bulk water services; agency services (Roads), operating grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.)

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 100 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2016/17 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 28 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2016/17 proposed tariff increase	2017/18 proposed tariff increase	2018/19 proposed tariff increase	2016/17 additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2016/17 additional revenue owing to 2% tariff increases	2016/17 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water	7	(16)	7	1,128	2,255	112,744
Total				1,128	2,255	110 708

Services charges relating to bulk water constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling R112.7 million for the 2016/17 financial year and decreases to R98 million by 2018/19. For the 2015/16 financial year services charges amounts to 32 per cent of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices water.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R86 million, R88 million and R94 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 24, 25 and 27 per cent of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R8.6 million, R9 million and R9.5 million for the respective three financial years of the 2016/17 MTREF. It should be noted that all cash are classified under cash and cash equivalents as per GRAP 24.

Table 29 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

DC1 West Coast - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

DCT West Coast - Table As Dudgeted	Capita	LAPCHUITUI	e by voic, sid	illualu ciass	ilication and	runung					
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Funded by:											
National Government		-	10,305	3,072	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		6,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	6,421	10,305	3,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	25,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		13,628	7,339	13,083	8,315	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total Capital Funding	7	45.728	17.643	16.155	8.315	8.315	8.315	8.315	11.305	4.560	4.720

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2016/17 financial year.

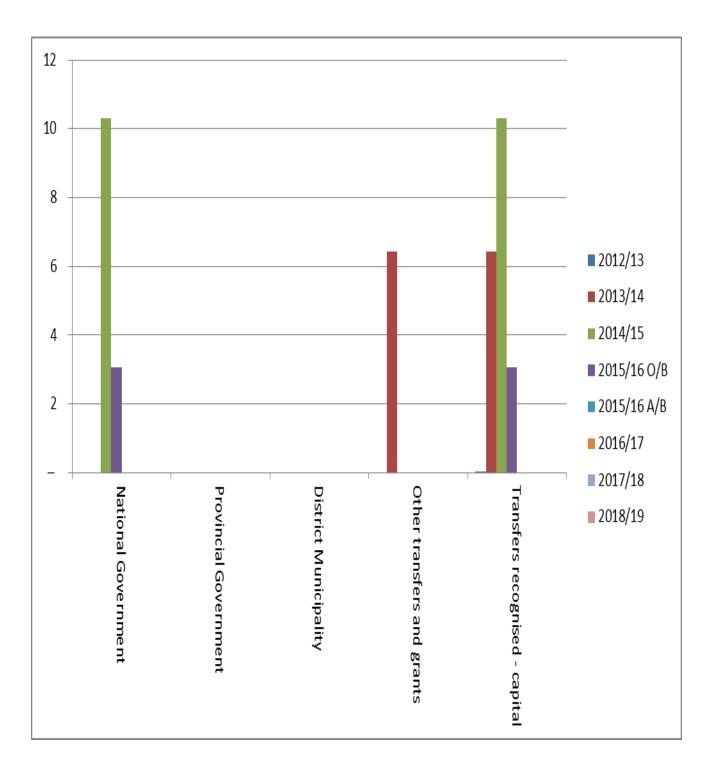


Figure 6 Sources of capital revenue for the 2016/17 financial year

Capital will be financed from internally generated funds.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 30 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		100,756	86,866	72,738	72,714	72,714	72,714	57,221	40,217	27,364
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial deriv ativ es		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	100,756	86,866	72,738	72,714	72,714	72,714	57,221	40,217	27,364
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	100,756	86,866	72,738	72,714	72,714	72,714	57,221	40,217	27,364

The following graph illustrates the decrease in outstanding borrowing for the 2012/13 to 2018/19 period.

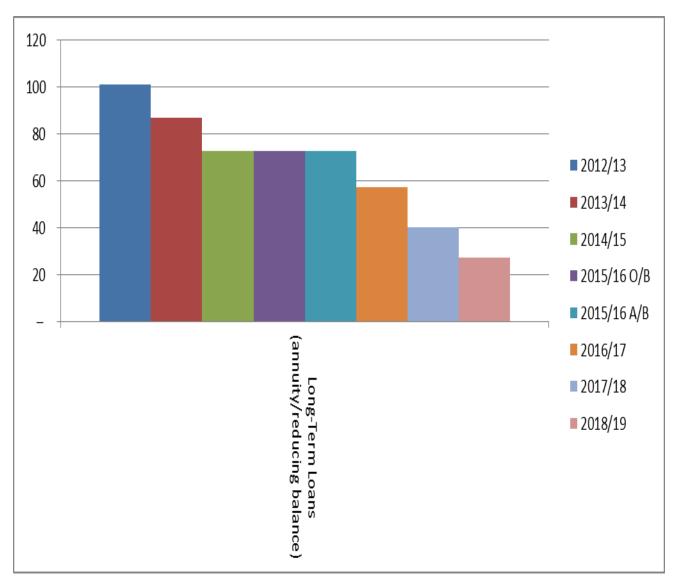


Figure 7 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

The municipality does not plan to borrow over the MTREF.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement 1,250 1,25	010 86,0 984 80,4 250 1,2 934 9 000 1,0 - 2,4 - 8842 837	Budget 86,05 88,045 80,45 80,125 3000 1,000 19 2,411 - - - - - - - - - - - -	8 80,45; 0 1,25; 0 93; 0 1,00; 9 2,41; - 5 27; 0 18; 5 9;	2016/17 7 86,904 8 82,194 1,250 1,036 2,424	84,904 1,250 - -	94,710 94,710 87,900 1,000 3,124 - 2,686
Outcome Outc	010 86,0 984 80,4 2250 1,2 934 9. 000 1,0 - 2,4 - 842	57 86,05 58 80,45 50 1,25 50 1,25 30 93 000 1,00 19 2,41 	7 86,05 8 80,456 0 1,256 0 930 1,000 9 2,411 5 279 5 99	7 86,904 3 82,194 0 1,250 0 2,424 - - 5 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	88,699 84,904 1,250 - 2,545 - - - - - - - - -	94,710 87,900 1,000 3,124 - 2,686 - - - - - - - - - - - -
National Government:	984 80,4 250 1,2 9934 9 0000 1,0 - 2,4 - 8842	58 80,45 50 1,25 50 1,25 30 93 00 1,00 19 2,41	8 80,45; 0 1,25; 0 93; 0 1,00; 9 2,41; - 5 27; 0 18; 5 9;	3 82,194 0 1,250 0 - 0 1,036 7 2,424 5	84,904 1,250 - 2,545 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	87,900 1,000 3,124 - 2,686 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share	984 80,4 250 1,2 9934 9 0000 1,0 - 2,4 - 8842	58 80,45 50 1,25 50 1,25 30 93 00 1,00 19 2,41	8 80,45; 0 1,25; 0 93; 0 1,00; 9 2,41; - 5 27; 0 18; 5 9;	3 82,194 0 1,250 0 - 0 1,036 7 2,424 5	84,904 1,250 - 2,545 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	87,900 1,000 3,124 2,686 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement 1,250 1,250 1, 1,000 890 EPWP Incentive 1,063 1,000 1, 1,000	984 80,4 250 1,2 9934 9 0000 1,0 - 2,4 - 8842	58 80,45 50 1,25 50 1,25 30 93 00 1,00 19 2,41	8 80,45; 0 1,25; 0 93; 0 1,00; 9 2,41; - 5 27; 0 18; 5 9;	3 82,194 0 1,250 0 - 0 1,036 7 2,424 5	84,904 1,250 - 2,545 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	87,900 1,000 3,124 2,686 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Finance Management 1,250 1,250 1, 250 2, 250	250 1,2 934 9, 9000 1,0 - 2,4 - 882 837	550 1,25 330 93 300 1,00 19 2,41	0 1,25 0 93 0 1,00 9 2,41 - 5 27 0 18 5 9 - - - -	0 1,250 0 - 0 1,036 9 2,424 - - 5 - - - - - - -	1,250 - - 2,545 - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,000 3,124 - 2,680 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive 1,000 890 1,000 <td>934 9 9000 1,00 - 2,4 - 8842 8837</td> <td>330 93 93 1,000 19 2,411 </td> <td>0 93i 1,00i 9 2,41' - 5 27i 0 18i 5 9i - - -</td> <td>5</td> <td>- 2,545 </td> <td>3,12⁴ 2,680</td>	934 9 9000 1,00 - 2,4 - 8842 8837	330 93 93 1,000 19 2,411 	0 93i 1,00i 9 2,41' - 5 27i 0 18i 5 9i - - -	5	- 2,545 	3,12 ⁴ 2,680
EPWP Incentive Rural asset management system 1,063 1,000 1,	000 1,0 - 2,4 - 842 8837	000 1,	0 1,000 9 2,41' - 5 27' 0 18' 5 9' - - - -	5	- 2,545 	- 2,680
Rural asset management system	- 2,4 - 8842 · 8837 ·	19 2,41	9 2,41° 5 27° 0 188 5 9°	9 2,424 	2,545 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Cother	842 837	- 27 - 18 - 9 	5 27! 0 188 5 9! 	5 -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Other 2,328 1,327 Provincial Government: — 475 Financial management — — Financial management — — Financial management — — Financial management — — District Municipality: — — [insert description] — — — — — Other grant providers: — — [insert description] — — — — — Total Operating Transfers and Grants 5 75,641 77,567 80 Capital Transfers and Grants 6,421 10,305 3 Regional Bulk Infrastructure 6,421 10,305 3 — — — — — — — — Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] — — — Provincial Government: — — — — Other capital transfers/grants [ins	842	- 27 - 18 - 9 		5 -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Provincial Government:	837	- 27 - 18 - 9 	0 188 5 99 			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Financial management		- 18 - 9 	0 188 5 99 	0 - 5 - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Financial management	- 837 	- 9 	5 99 	5 - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -
Financial management				- - - - - - - -		- - - -
Financial management	- 837 			- - - - -		- - - -
Financial management	837			- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
District Municipality:				- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - -
Capital Transfers and Grants Capital Transfers and Grants			- - - -	- - - -		- - - -
Capital Transfers and Grants Capital Transfers Capital Trans		 	- - -	- - -	_ _ _	- - -
Other grant providers: [insert description] Total Operating Transfers and Grants Capital Transfers and Grants 5 75,641 77,567 80,		 	-	- - -	_ _ _	- - -
Capital Transfers and Grants 5 75,641 77,567 80,		- -	-	-	- -	- -
Capital Transfers and Grants 5 75,641 77,567 80,	_		-	-	-	- - 94,710
Total Operating Transfers and Grants 5 75,641 77,567 80	847 86,0	 57 86,33.	2 86,33	- 2 86,904	ļ	- 94,710
Capital Transfers and Grants 6,421 10,305 3,70 Regional Bulk Infrastructure 6,421 10,305 3,70 Regional Bulk Infrastructure 6,421 10,305 3,70 - - - - - - - - Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] - - - Provincial Government: - - - Other capital transfers/grants [insert - - -	847 86,0	57 86,33	2 86,33	86,904	88,699	94,710
National Government: 6,421 10,305 3 Regional Bulk Infrastructure 6,421 10,305 3 - - - - - - - - - - - - Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] - - - Provincial Government: - - - Other capital transfers/grants [insert - - -					00,011	<u> </u>
Regional Bulk Infrastructure 6,421 10,305 3,		3				
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert	571	- -	_	_	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert	571		-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert			-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			_	-	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert				_		_
Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert		 	-	_		_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert			_		_	-
description]						
	-		_	-	-	-
District Municipality:	_		-	_	-	-
[insert description] – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –			-	-	-	-
	······					
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-
[insert description] – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –			-	_	-	_
			_		4	
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS 82,062 87,872 84		- - 			_	

1.13.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 32 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

i	DC1 Woct	Coact	Table A7	Dudgotod	Cash Flows
ı	DCT West	Coast -	Table A/	Buddeted	Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820
Other revenue		73,271	118,183	129,492	133,657	133,657	133,657	133,657	140,187	136,262	142,824
Gov ernment - operating	1	82,062	87,872	84,418	86,057	86,057	86,057	86,057	86,904	88,699	94,710
Gov ernment - capital	1	6,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		8,899	10,025	13,526	8,277	8,277	8,277	8,277	8,691	9,125	9,581
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(198, 315)	(257, 187)	(265, 199)	(307,033)	(307,033)	(291,681)	(291,681)	(321,763)	(316,766)	(336,086)
Finance charges		(10,793)	(11,726)	(10,454)	(10,664)	(10,664)	(10,131)	(10,131)	(9,299)	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1		-		-	- 1	-			-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITI	ES	49,897	39,797	59,223	21,002	21,002	36,887	36,887	17,465	9,827	9,850
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>							
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		246	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	s	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(45,728)	(18, 134)	(15,779)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(11,305)	(4,560)	(4,720)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE	S	(45,482)	(18,134)	(15,779)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(11,305)	(4,560)	(4,720)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		20,581	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		_	(11,861)	(13,516)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(15,493)	(17,004)	(12,853)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI	ES	20,581	(11,861)	(13,516)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(14,127)	(15,493)	(17,004)	(12,853)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	\neg	24,996	9,802	29,929	(1,441)	(1,441)	14,444	14,444	(9,332)	(11,737)	(7,724)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	134,240	159,237	169,038	169,038	169,038	169,038	169,038	198,967	189,635	177,898
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	183,483	183,483	189,635	177,898	170,174

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the municipality equals a positive cash balance of R159.2 million in 2012/13 to R170 million in 2018/19. With the 2015/16 adjustments budget various cost efficiencies and savings had to be realised to ensure the municipality could meet its operational expenditure commitments.

1.13.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected).

Table 33 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
K tilousallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	183,483	183,483	189,635	177,898	170,174
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	(15,885)	(15,885)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	167,598	167,598	189,635	177,898	170,174
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1,725	472	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	6,487	(7,298)	(3,566)	5,728	6,652	6,652	6,652	28,113	17,911	11,433
Other provisions		71,322	68,955	64,745	77,663	77,663	77,663	77,663	80,974	89,928	100,842
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		79,534	62,129	61,545	83,391	84,315	84,315	84,315	109,087	107,839	112,276
Surplus(shortfall)		79,703	106,910	137,422	84,207	83,283	83,283	83,283	80,548	70,059	57,898

From the above table it can be seen that the cash available total R80 million in the 2016/17 financial year and progressively decreases to R57 million by 2017/18. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as
the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the
conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is
obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the

- end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the
 municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once
 the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is
 ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are
 incurred.
- Against other provisions an amount R80 million has been provided for the 2016/17 financial year and these increases to R100 million by 2018/19. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The 2016/17 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the activities relating cash and cash equivalent over a seven year perspective.

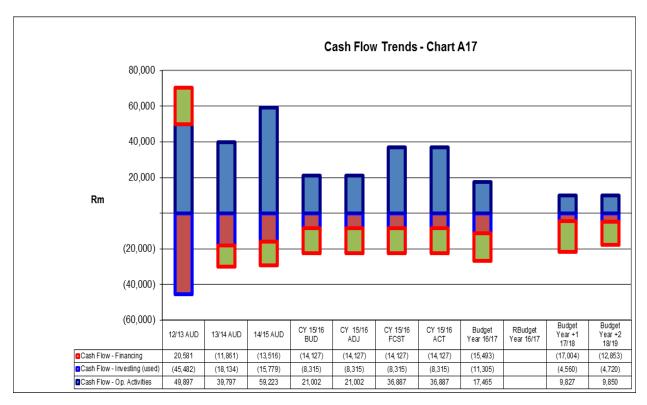


Figure 8 Cash and cash equivalents activities

1.13.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to

which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 34 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

DC1 West Coast Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2012/13	12/13 2013/14 2014/15 Current Year 2015/16						2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	section	Kei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	159,237	169,038	198,967	167,598	167,598	183,483	183,483	189,635	177,898	170,174	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	79,703	106,910	137,422	84,207	83,283	83,283	83,283	80,548	70,059	57,898	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.2	8.9	9.3	6.8	6.2	7.1	7.1	7.4	7.3	6.5	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	5,858	45,631	38,287	6,117	6,117	24,201	24,201	2,563	2,354	2,003	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.2%)	10.0%	(3.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(4.2%)	(24.0%)	0.8%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.4%	103.7%	102.8%	100.0%	89.4%	89.4%	89.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.7%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	102.8%	97.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	52.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	18.2%	(22.0%)	(46.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.2%)	(10.2%)	(11.6%)	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	39.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	7.5%	12.2%	15.9%	11.9%	20.2%	19.2%	16.0%	16.1%	14.1%	14.8%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	

1.13.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2016/17 MTREF shows R189 million, R177 million and R170 million for each respective financial year.

1.13.4.2 Cash less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 17, on page 36. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

1.13.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. Notably, the ratio is steady.

1.13.4.4 Surplus/deficit

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2016/17 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2 million.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

1.13.4.5 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 100 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 98 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments, be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

1.13.4.6 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the municipality is a bulk water supplier to local municipalities this ratio is less than 0%.

1.13.4.7 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

1.13.4.8 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been be excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

1.13.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available. The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

1.13.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

1.13.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 49 MBRR SA34c on page 84.

1.14 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 35 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA	I9 Ex	penditure or	n transfers ar	nd grant pro	gramme			201//17 1	Ladiana Tanas B	
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	Š									
National Government:		75,641	77,093	80,010	86,057	86,057	86,057	86,904	88,699	94,710
Local Government Equitable Share		70,000	72,626	75,984	80,458	80,458	80,458	82,194	84,904	87,900
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,000	890	934	930	930	930	-	-	3,124
EPWP Incentive		1,063	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,036	-	-
Rural asset management system		_	_	_	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,424	2,545	2,686
rtalar asset management of stem		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2,328	1,327	842	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		_	475	837	_	275	275	_	_	_
Financial management		-	-	-	-	180	180	-	-	-
Financial management		-	-	-	-	95	95	_	-	-
, and the second		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial management		-	475	837	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
. , ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and (Grante	- 75,641	77,567	80,847	86,057	- 86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710
	T	70,011	77,007	00,017	00,001	00,002	00,002	00,701	00,077	71,710
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		6,421	10,305	3,571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		6,421	10,305	3,571	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert										
description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
[2.v dosonprony		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gra	nts	6,421	10,305	3,571	_	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RAN	82,062	87,872	84,418	86,057	86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710

Table 36 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA20	Reco	onciliation of	transfers, g	rant receipts	and unspen	t funds				
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
D the success of		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		75,641	77,093	80,509	81,374	81,374	81,374	86,904	88,699	94,710
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		75,641	77,093	80,509	81,374	81,374	81,374	86,904	88,699	94,710
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		-	475	837	615	890	890	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	475	837	615	890	890	_	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current y ear receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	4,069	4,069	4,069	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	4,069	4,069	4,069	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		75,641	77,567	81,347	86,057	86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		6,421	10,305	3,072	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6,421	10,305	3,072	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	-	6,421	10,305	3,072	_	_	_	_	-	_
	-			·····						
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		82,062	87,872	84,418	86,057	86,332	86,332	86,904	88,699	94,710
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.15 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 37 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & 2012/13 Current Year 2015/16 Expenditure Framework Audited Audited Adjusted Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year +2 2018/19 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2016/17 +1 2017/18 Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)
Basic Salaries and Wages
Pension and UIF Contributions
Medical Aid Contributions
Motor Vehicle Allow ance
Celiphone Allow ance
Housing Allow ances
Other benefits and allow ances 286 83 560 263 286 83 560 263 322 124 457 324 338 130 479 340 410 180 532 249 183 Other benefits and allowances 644 5,931 5,045 Sub Total - Councillors 5,260 5,931 6,381 6,701 7.6% 12.8% (5.0% 23.3% (8.1%) 5.0% Senior Managers of the Municipality
Basic Salaries and Wages
Pension and UIF Contributions 2 3,913 4,068 4,596 4,596 5,260 5,680 340 117 102 133 111 155 Medical Aid Contributions 109 Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances 17 36 36 34 Other benefits and allowances 83 Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations 72 110 ub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase 5,650 9.3% 5,841 3.4% 5,841 6,806 6.1% 7.351 Other Municipal Staff

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions 91,675 14,154 4,863 3,476 6,445 Overtime Performance Bonus 2,143 1,898 2,407 6,784 6,784 7,119 Motor Vehicle Allowance 5,384 770 5,610 6,306 5,690 7,427 7,784 Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allowances 510 1,334 3,097 1.401 Housing Allowances
Other benefits and allowances
Payments in lieu of leave
Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations
sub Total - Other Municipal Staff 6,313 7,886 11,360 11,360 10,792 10,020 10,346 14,431 141,164 (5.0% 15,190 148,594 22,236 151,645 17,579 166,066 5.7% 105,975 157,080 0.1% 6.4% 20.4% 7.4% 3.6% 9.3% Total Parent Municipality Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Performance Bonus Performance Bonus
Motor Vehicle Allowance
Cellphone Allowance
Housing Allowances
Other benefits and allowances
Board Fees
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Board Members of Entities Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages
Pension and UIF Contributions
Medical Aid Contributions
Overtime Medical Aid Contributions
Overtime
Performance Bonus
Motor Vehicle Allowance
Cellphone Allowance
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations ub Total - Senior Managers of Entities
% increase Other Staff of Entities

Basic Salaries and Wages

Pension and UIF Contributions

Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allow ance Cellphone Allowance
Housing Allowances
Other benefits and allowances
Payments in lieu of leave
Long service awards
Post-retirement benefit obligations
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities
% increase Total Municipal Entities TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS 0.1% (5.0%) 8.3% 5.8% TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF 110,881

Table 38 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councilor's/ senior managers)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	2			Cambulk		ouncillors/se	1 11 1	-
	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.				Dulluses	Denenis	Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		372,886	-	61,691			434,577
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			551,039	-	37,691			588,730
Deputy Executive Mayor			521,324	110,935	37,691			669,950
Executive Committee			1,713,647	187,893	357,524			2,259,064
Total for all other councillors			1,730,064	193,092	1,071,883			2,995,039
Total Councillors	8	-	4,888,960	491,920	1,566,480			6,947,360
Sonior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3		1 710 224	40 401	215 704	0F 0/1		2.042.452
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer			1,719,226	42,681	215,784	85,961 54,923		2,063,652
			1,098,452	144,601	158,070	3		1,456,046
Director - Corporate and Community Services			1,250,255	- 47.704	140,184	62,513		1,452,952
Director - Technical Services			1,191,742	47,784	140,184	59,587		1,439,297
	-			- -		-		_
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager	-							
ziot di dalli dinda mini padilages i della managei			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
	-		-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5,259,675	235,066	654,222	262,984		6,411,947
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
List each member of board by designation			_	_	-	-		-
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	_	_	_		_
			_	-	-	_		_
			_	-	-	-		-
			_	-	_	_		_
			_	-	-	_		_
			_	-	_	_		-
	-		_	-	-	-		-
	5		_	_	-	-		-

Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	_	_	_		_
Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	8,10 10	-	10,148,635	726,986	2,220,702	262,984		13,359,307

Table 39 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2014/15		Cur	rent Year 201	5/16	Bu	dget Year 201	6/17
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		26	7	19	26	7	19	27	7	20
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Other Managers	7	18	18	1	18	18	1	18	18	1
Professionals		186	177	176	188	177	176	188	177	176
Finance		24	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other		159	150	171	159	150	171	159	150	171
Technicians		313	303	79	313	303	79	313	303	79
Finance		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Spatial/town planning		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Information Technology		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Roads		202	202	71	202	202	71	202	202	71
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water		111	101	8	111	101	8	111	101	8
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service and sales workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Craft and related trades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Plant and Machine Operators		29	24	1	29	24	1	29	24	1
Elementary Occupations		_	_	_'	_	-	_		_	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	576	533	276	578	533	276	579	533	277
% increase	┪′	370	333	210	0.3%	- 333	-	0.2%	- 333	0.4%
										0.470
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	1	23	5	24	24	5	26	24	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

1.16 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 40 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description F	Ref	J					Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand	, and the second	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		- [- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	- **	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		- 1	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		15,784	5,637	6,765	6,765	5,637	16,912	10,147	10,147	15,784	2,255	7,892	9,020	112,744	92,507	98,820
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		463	165	198	198	165	496	297	297	463	66	231	264	3,304	3,469	3,643
Interest earned - external investments		1,213	433	520	520	433	1,299	780	780	1,213	173	606	693	8,663	9,096	9,550
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4	1	2	2	1	4	3	3	4	1	2	2	28	30	31
Dividends received		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		3	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	3	0	1	2	20	21	22
Agency services		17,607	6,288	7,546	7,546	6,288	18,865	11,319	11,319	17,607	2,515	8,803	10,061	125,764	121,260	127,072
Transfers recognised - operational		12,167	4,345	5,214	5,214	4,345	13,036	7,821	7,821	12,167	1,738	6,083	6,952	86,904	88,699	94,710
Other revenue		1,554	555	666	666	555	1,665	999	999	1,554	222	777	888	11,099	11,511	12,087
Gains on disposal of PPE		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and c	cont	48,794	17,426	20,912	20,912	17,426	52,279	31,367	31,367	48,794	6,971	24,397	27,882	348,526	326,593	345,935
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11,064	9,483	11,064	15,806	14,225	17,386	7,903	3,161	17.386	25,289	15,806	9,483	158,057	163,886	173.417
Remuneration of councillors		486	417	486	695	625	764	347	139	764	1,112	695	417	6,947	6,381	6,701
Debt impairment		31	26	31	44	40	49	22	9	49	71	44	26	441	463	486
Depreciation & asset impairment		1.012	868	1,012	1,446	1,301	1.591	723	289	1,591	2.314	1,446	868	14,461	7.010	7.360
Finance charges		651	558	651	930	837	1,023	465	186	1,023	1,488	930	558	9,299	7,010	7,300
Bulk purchases		721	618	721	1,030	927	1,023	515	206	1,023	1,400	1,030	618	10,300	10,815	11,356
Other materials		3,858	3,307	3,858		4,960	6,062	2,756	1,102	6,062	8,818			55,111	48,007	50,208
Contracted services		3,838			5,511		0,002	2,750	1,102	0,002	8,818	5,511	3,307	55,111	48,007	50,208
		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Transfers and grants		- 204	- - 401	- (204	- 0.125	0.001	10.040	4.5/7	1 007	10.040	14/15	- 0.125	- - 101	- 01 247	- 07 (77	-
Other expenditure		6,394	5,481	6,394	9,135	8,221	10,048	4,567	1,827	10,048	14,615	9,135	5,481	91,347	87,677	94,404
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		24,217	20,758	24,217	34,596	31,137	38,056	17,298	6,919	38,056	55,354	34,596	20,758	345,963	324,239	
Surplus/(Deficit)		24,576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14,069	24,448	10,738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7,124	2,563	2,354	2,003
Transfers recognised - capital		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		24,576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14.069	24,448	10,738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7,124	2,563	2,354	2.003
contributions		24,570	(3,331)	(3,300)	(13,003)	(13,710)	14,223	14,009	24,440	10,730	(40,304)	(10, 199)	1,124	2,363	2,354	2,003
Tax ation		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
•	1	24,576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14,069	24,448	10,738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7,124	2,563	2,354	2,003

Table 41 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		12,530	4,475	5,370	5,370	4,475	13,425	8,055	8,055	12,530	1,790	6,265	7,160	89,503	91,317	97,400
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		2,149	767	921	921	767	2,302	1,381	1,381	2,149	307	1,074	1,228	15,350	16,086	16,949
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		463	165	198	198	165	496	297	297	463	66	231	264	3,304	3,469	3,643
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		286	102	123	123	102	306	184	184	286	41	143	163	2,043	2,145	2,252
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		15,759	5,628	6,754	6,754	5,628	16,884	10,131	10,131	15,759	2,251	7,879	9,005	112,563	92,316	98,619
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		17,607	6,288	7,546	7,546	6,288	18,865	11,319	11,319	17,607	2,515	8,803	10,061	125,764	121,260	127,072
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_							_				_	_	_
		48,794	17,426	20,912	20,912	17,426	52,279	31,367	31,367	48,794	6,971	24,397	27,882	348,526	326,593	345,935
Total Revenue by Vote		48,794	17,420	20,912	20,912	17,420	52,219	31,307	31,307	48,794	0,9/1	24,397	27,882	348,526	320,393	340,930
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		4,761	4,080	4,761	6,801	6,121	7,481	3,400	1,360	7,481	10,881	6,801	4,080	68,008	67,379	72,284
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		3,936	3,374	3,936	5,623	5,061	6,185	2,811	1,125	6,185	8,997	5,623	3,374	56,229	58,827	61,770
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		335	287	335	479	431	527	239	96	527	766	479	287	4,787	5,026	5,277
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		91	78	91	130	117	143	65	26	143	208	130	78	1,297	1,362	1,430
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		7,130	6,112	7,130	10,186	9,168	11,205	5,093	2,037	11,205	16,298	10,186	6,112	101,863	81,968	88,242
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		7,965	6,827	7,965	11,378	10,240	12,516	5,689	2,276	12,516	18,205	11,378	6,827	113,779	109,677	114,929
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	_	_	-		_	_,	-			-,	_	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			_	_	_	_				_		_	_	_	_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			_	_		_		_				_	_	_		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_				_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		24,217	20,758	24,217	34,596	31,137	38,056	17,298	6,919	38,056	55,354	34,596	20,758	345,963	324,239	343,932
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		24,576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14,069	24,448	10,738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7,124	2,563	2,354	2,003
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	24.576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14.069	24,448	10.738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7.124	2.563	2.354	2.003

Table 42 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA2 Description	Ref	agetea moi	intilly reven	ue and exp	enditure (S	tanuaru cia	Budget Ye							Medium Terr	n Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description	Rei						buuget 16	al 2010/17							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		11,585	4,138	4,965	4,965	4,138	12,413	7,448	7,448	11,585	1,655	5,793	6,620	82,752	85,205	90,923
Executive and council		296	106	127	127	106	318	191	191	296	42	148	169	2,117	2,223	5,458
Budget and treasury office		11,288	4,032	4,838	4,838	4,032	12,095	7,257 0	7,257	11,288	1,613	5,644	6,450	80,630 5	82,977	85,460
Corporate services		3,640	1,300	1 540	1 540	1,300	3,900	2,340	2,340	3,640	0 520	0 1,820	2 000	25,997	6 26,289	27,722
Community and public safety				1,560	1,560		-	2,340	2,340				2,080		8	
Community and social services		463	165	198	198	165	496	291	297	463	66	231	264	3,304	3,469	3,643
Sport and recreation Public safety		1,650	589	707	- 707	- 589	1,767	1,060	1,060	1,650	236	825	- 943	11,783	12,340	13,017
,											236 41	143				8
Housing Health		286 1.241	102 443	123 532	123 532	102 443	306 1,330	184 798	184 798	286 1,241	177	621	163 709	2,043 8.867	2,145 8.334	2,252 8,810
														.,		8
Economic and environmental services		17,607	6,288	7,546	7,546	6,288	18,865	11,319	11,319	17,607	2,515	8,803	10,061	125,764	121,260	127,072
Planning and development Road transport		- 17,607	6,288	- 7,546	- 7,546	6,288	18,865	11,319	11,319	- 17,607	- 2,515	8,803	- 10,061	125,764	- 121,260	127,072
·		17,607	0,200	7,340	7,340		10,000	11,319	11,319	17,607	2,313	0,003	10,061	125,764	121,200	127,072
Environmental protection		15,962	5,701	6,841	6,841	5,701	17,102	10,261	10,261	15,962	2,280	7,981	- 9,121	114,013	93,838	100,218
Trading services		15,962	5,701	0,041	0,041	5,701	17,102	10,201	10,201	15,962	2,260	7,961	9,121	114,013	93,030	100,216
Electricity Water		- 15,962	5,701	6,841	- 6,841	5,701	17,102	10,261	10,261	15,962	2,280	7,981	- 9,121	114,013	93,838	100,218
Waste water management		15,962	5,701	0,041	0,041	5,701	17,102	10,201	10,201	15,962	2,200	7,901	9,121	114,013	93,030	100,216
v v		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Waste management Other		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			47.40/					- 04.047		- 40.704		-	,		Į	-
Total Revenue - Standard		48,794	17,426	20,912	20,912	17,426	52,279	31,367	31,367	48,794	6,971	24,397	27,882	348,526	326,593	345,935
Expenditure - Standard		***************************************														
Governance and administration		4,031	3,455	4,031	5,758	5,182	6,334	2,879	1,152	6,334	9,213	5,758	3,455	57,579	57,912	62,282
Ex ecutive and council		1,555	1,333	1,555	2,221	1,999	2,443	1,110	444	2,443	3,553	2,221	1,333	22,209	22,330	23,457
Budget and treasury office		1,682	1,442	1,682	2,403	2,163	2,643	1,202	481	2,643	3,845	2,403	1,442	24,032	23,961	26,623
Corporate services		794	680	794	1,134	1,020	1,247	567	227	1,247	1,814	1,134	680	11,338	11,621	12,202
Community and public safety		4,488	3,847	4,488	6,412	5,770	7,053	3,206	1,282	7,053	10,258	6,412	3,847	64,116	65,566	68,899
Community and social services		335	287	335	479	431	527	239	96	527	766	479	287	4,787	5,026	5,277
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Public safety		2,615	2,242	2,615	3,736	3,362	4,110	1,868	747	4,110	5,978	3,736	2,242	37,360	39,085	41,040
Housing		91	78	91	130	117	143	65	26	143	208	130	78	1,297	1,362	1,430
Health		1,447	1,240	1,447	2,067	1,860	2,274	1,034	413	2,274	3,307	2,067	1,240	20,672	20,092	21,151
Economic and environmental services		8,182	7,013	8,182	11,688	10,520	12,857	5,844	2,338	12,857	18,702	11,688	7,013	116,884	112,931	118,353
Planning and development		217	186	217	311	280	342	155	62	342	497	311	186	3,106	3,254	3,424
Road transport		7,965	6,827	7,965	11,378	10,240	12,516	5,689	2,276	12,516	18,205	11,378	6,827	113,779	109,677	114,929
Environmental protection		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Trading services		7,517	6,443	7,517	10,738	9,665	11,812	5,369	2,148	11,812	17,181	10,738	6,443	107,384	87,831	94,399
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	_	-
Water		7,517	6,443	7,517	10,738	9,665	11,812	5,369	2,148	11,812	17,181	10,738	6,443	107,384	87,831	94,399
Waste water management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Waste management		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	
Total Expenditure - Standard		24,217	20,758	24,217	34,596	31,137	38,056	17,298	6,919	38,056	55,354	34,596	20,758	345,963	324,239	343,932
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		24,576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14,069	24,448	10,738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7,124	2,563	2,354	2,003
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	24,576	(3,331)	(3,306)	(13,685)	(13,710)	14,223	14,069	24,448	10,738	(48,384)	(10,199)	7,124	2,563	2,354	2,003

Table 43 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		30	30	36	36	42	59	59	48	65	95	59	36	594	_	_
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		145	145	174	174	203	290	290	232	320	465	290	174	2,905	_	_
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		6	6	7	7	8	12	12	9	13	19	12	7	116	_	_
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		385	385	461	461	538	769	769	615	846	1,230	769	461	7,690	4,560	4,720
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		_											-	-	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-											-	-	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-											-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_											-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-											-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-											_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-											_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-											_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-											-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-											_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	565	565	678	678	791	1,130	1,130	904	1,244	1,809	1,130	678	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total Capital Expenditure	2	565	565	678	678	791	1,130	1,130	904	1,244	1,809	1,130	678	11,305	4,560	4,720

Table 44 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SAZ		agetea mo	ining capite	пехрепан	are (Starida	ru ciussirio	,							Medium Ter	m Revenue an	d Expenditure
Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2016/17							Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		29	29	35	35	40	58	58	46	63	92	58	35	576	-	-
Ex ecutive and council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	10	-	-
Budget and treasury office		28	28	34	34	40	57	57	45	62	91	57	34	566	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		152	152	182	182	213	304	304	243	334	486	304	182	3,039	-	-
Community and social services		6	6	7	7	8	12	12	9	13	19	12	7	116	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		145	145	174	174	203	289	289	232	318	463	289	174	2,895	-	-
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	4	3	2	28	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		385	385	461	461	538	769	769	615	846	1,230	769	461	7,690	4,560	4,720
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		385	385	461	461	538	769	769	615	846	1,230	769	461	7,690	4,560	4,720
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	565	565	678	678	791	1,130	1,130	904	1,244	1,809	1,130	678	11,305	4,560	4,720
Funded by:																
National Government		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
District Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	† -
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		565	565	678	678	791	1,130	1,130	904	1,244	1,809	1,130	678	11,305	4,560	4,720
Total Capital Funding	\dagger	565	565	678	678	791	1,130	1,130	904	1,244	1,809	1,130	678	11,305	·•	·å

Table 45 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA3 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	o Budgeted	i montiny ca	asii ilow			Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Term	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue	15,784	5,637	6,765	6,765	5,637	16,912	10,147	10,147	15,784	2,255	7,892	9,020	112,744	92,507	98,820
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment	463	165	198	198	165	496	297	297	463	66	231	264	3,304	3,469	3,643
Interest earned - external investments	1,213	433	520	520	433	1,299	780	780	1,213	173	606	693	8,663	9,096	9,550
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,213	433	2	2	433	1,277	780	3	1,213	1/3	2	2	28	30	31
-	4	'	2	2	'	4	3	3	4	'	-	2	20	30	31
Dividends received Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
	-	-		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	3	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	3	0	1	2	20	21	22
Agency services	17,607	6,288	7,546	7,546	6,288	18,865	11,319	11,319	17,607	2,515	8,803	10,061	125,764	121,260	127,072
Transfer receipts - operational	12,167	4,345	5,214	5,214	4,345	13,036	7,821	7,821	12,167	1,738	6,083	6,952	86,904	88,699	94,710
Other revenue	1,554	555	666	666	555	1,665	999	999	1,554	222	777	888	11,099	11,511	12,087
Cash Receipts by Source	48,794	17,426	20,912	20,912	17,426	52,279	31,367	31,367	48,794	6,971	24,397	27,882	348,526	326,593	345,935
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	48,794	17,426	20,912	20,912	17,426	52,279	31,367	31,367	48,794	6,971	24,397	27,882	348,526	326,593	345,935
	40,774	17,420	20,712	20,712	17,420	32,217	31,307	31,307	40,774	0,771	24,377	27,002	340,320	320,373	343,733
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	11,064	9,483	11,064	15,806	14,225	17,386	7,903	3,161	17,386	25,289	15,806	9,483	158,057	163,886	173,417
Remuneration of councillors	486	417	486	695	625	764	347	139	764	1,112	695	417	6,947	6,381	6,701
Finance charges	651	558	651	930	837	1,023	465	186	1,023	1,488	930	558	9,299	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	721	618	721	1,030	927	1,133	515	206	1,133	1,648	1,030	618	10,300	10,815	11,356
Other materials	3,858	3,307	3,858	5,511	4,960	6,062	2,756	1,102	6,062	8,818	5,511	3,307	55,111	48,007	50,208
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Other expenditure	6,394	5,481	6,394	9,135	8,221	10,048	4,567	1,827	10,048	14,615	9,135	5,481	91,347	87,677	94,404
Cash Payments by Type	23,174	19,864	23,174	33,106	29,796	36,417	16,553	6,621	36,417	52,970	33,106	19,864	331,061	316,766	336,086
									-						
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type									10::	1.05					
Capital assets	565	565	678	678	791	1,130	1,130	904	1,244	1,809	1,130	678	11,305	4,560	4,720
Repay ment of borrowing	5,164	-	_	-	-	5,164	-	-	-	-	-	5,164	15,493	17,004	12,853
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	-		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-				
Total Cash Payments by Type	28,904	20,429	23,853	33,784	30,587	42,711	17,684	7,526	37,660	54,779	34,237	25,706	357,859	338,330	353,659
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	19,890	(3,003)	(2,941)	(12,873)	(13,161)	9,568	13,684	23,842	11,133	(47,808)	(9,840)	2,176	(9,332)	(11,737)	(7,724)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear begin:	198,967	218,857	215,855	212,914	200,041	186,880	196,448	210,132	233,973	245,107	197,299	187,459	198,967	189,635	177,898
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	218,857	215,855	212,914	200,041	186,880	196,448	210,132	233,973	245,107	197,299	187,459	189,635	189,635	177,898	170,174

1.16 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

1.16.1 Water Services Department – Vote 5

The department is primarily responsible for the distribution of bulk water, which includes the purification of raw water, maintenance of the reticulation network and implementation of the departmental capital programme.

Table 46 Water Services Department – total operating revenue, total expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Yea	ar 2015/16			edium Term e Framework	Revenue &
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		89,171	105,236	111,043	110,535	110,535	110,535	112,563	92,316	98,619
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		75,233	83,565	83,411	107,079	107,079	101,725	101,863	81,968	88,242
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	13,938	21,671	27,632	3,456	3,456	8,810	10,700	10,348	10,377

Table 47 Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators. This table will be adjusted in the final budget.

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Cu	rrent Year 2014	l/15		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Onit of medsarement	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2015/16	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18

			Vote 5 - V	Vater Works						
Comply 100% with water quality parameters as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters for West Coast Bulk Water Supply	% compliance with the water quality parameters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Limit average % water loss for last 12 months to less than 7.5% ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified × 100)	% average water loss for last 12 months {(Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of	5.07%	4.49%	4.96%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%

There are currently no unfilled positions in the top management structure of the Water Services Department. The top management structure consists of the Director, senior manager and 1 professional engineer.

The departmental strategy is ensuring the economic value and useful life of the water reticulation network and infrastructure is maintained. To this end, the medium-term expenditure framework provides for operational repairs and maintenance of R4.5 million, R4.7 million and R5 million in each of the respective financial years of the MTREF.

The departmental revenue base is primarily informed by the sale of water of which budget appropriation for the 2016/17 financial year is R112.5 million and decreases to R98 million by 2018/19 and has been informed by a collection rate of 98 per cent and distribution losses of 5 per cent.

The reduction of distribution losses is considered a priority and hence the departmental objectives and targets. Past performance has been steady with a total distribution loss of 7 per cent in 2014/15.

1.17 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

1.18 Capital expenditure details

The following two tables' present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program, firstly on new assets, then on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 48 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table Sa	-							2016/17 M	ledium Term R	evenue &
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset	Class/S	Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>	i	42,626	15,671	8,978	-	-	_	750	_	_
Infrastructure - Road transport	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity	i	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Generation	l	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transmission & Reticulation	i	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Street Lighting		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	ı	42,626	15,671	8,978	-	-	-	750	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs	l	-	-	401	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	i	1,025	285	1,991	-	-	-		-	-
Reticulation	l	41,601	15,386	6,586	-	-	-	750	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	İ	-	_ _	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Reticulation Sewerage purification		- -	_	_	_	- -	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other	ı	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Management	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		_	_	_	80	80	80	_	_	_
Parks & gardens	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools Community halls	ı	_ _	-	_	_	-		_		_
Libraries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Recreational facilities	i	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		_ _	_	_	_	- -	_	_	_	_
Buses	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social rental housing	8	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Other	İ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	i	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-			-			-	-
Investment properties	ı	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Housing development	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	l	-		_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Other assets	l	3,102	1,972	7,177	8,235	8,235	8,235	10,555	4,560	4,720
General vehicles	10	925	214	4,869	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,205	750	1,000
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	10	- 725	- 67	833	- 6,445	- 6,445	6,445	6,125	3,750	3,685
Computers - hardware/equipment		308	1,240	410	599	599	599	655	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		140	84	41	31	31	31	28	35	20
Abattoirs Markets		_	_	-	-		_	_	_ _	_
Civic Land and Buildings	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	592	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	1	-	-	-	71	-	-
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	i	-	- -	0 –	_	- -	_	_	_ _	-
Other	i	1,003	368	1,023	60	60	60	1,878	25	15
Agricultural assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
List sub-class		- -	-	_	_	- -	-	_	- -	_
				_	_		_			
Intangibles	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		- -	-	_	_	- -	_	_		_
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	45,728	17,643	16,155	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
тогат Сарпат Experionure on new assets	1 '	45,728	17,043	10,135	8,315	8,315	8,315	11,305	4,560	4,720
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy Ambulances		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Ambuidinces		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-

Table 49 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA	34c R	epairs and n	naintenance	expenditure	by asset clas	SS		1		
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass	et CIa				3	J				
<u>Infrastructure</u>		22,242	40,262	45,306	27,242	56,063	53,260	43,807	36,207	37,764
Infrastructure - Road transport		17,516	36,955	41,852	24,027	52,848	50,205	39,759	31,957	33,301
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		17,516	36,955	41,852	24,027	52,848	50,205	39,759	31,957	33,301
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		- 4 704	- 0.007	- 0.450	- 0.045	- 0.045	- 0.054	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs		4,726	3,307	3,453	3,215	3,215	3,054	4,048	4,250	4,463
Water purification		4,726	_					_		
Reticulation		4,720	3,307	3,453	3,215	3,215	3,054	4,048	4,250	4,463
Infrastructure - Sanitation		_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1,010	-	-
Reticulation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sewerage purification		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1,883	1,280	442	400	400	380	447	470	493
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools		Ξ	_	Ξ		_		_	_	
Community halls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		838	275	442	400	400	380	447	470	493
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		1,045	1,005	_		_		_	_	_
Buses	7	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Social rental housing	8	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_ _
Other		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Heritage assets Buildings			-		_	_				
Other	9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing development Other		_	_	Ξ	_	_	_	_	_	_

Other assets		1,757	1,144	10,347	13,475	13,475	12,801	10,857	11,330	11,951
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	-	647	7,438	10,174	10,174	9,665	7,798	8,152	8,597
Plant & equipment	10	_	_	2,453	434	434	412	345	346	380
Computers - hardware/equipment		200	96	-	126	126	120	37	38	40
Furniture and other office equipment		10	-	-	143	143	136	221	232	243
Abattoirs Markets		_	-	_		_		_	_	_
Civic Land and Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other Buildings		805	112	456	2,373	2,373	2,255	2,457	2,561	2,689
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other		- 742	- 290	_	- 225	- 225	- 214	_		
		772	2,0		223	223	214			
Agricultural assets List sub-class			_ _		_		_	_	-	-
List Sub-class		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
List sub-class		- -	- -	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -
Index alleles				*****			***************************************			
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	-	_	-	-	_		_	-
Other (list sub-class)		_	_ _	_	-	_	_		_	_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25,882	42,687	56,094	41,117	69,938	66,441	55,111	48,007	50,208
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		7.5%	12.2%	15.9%	11.9%	20.2%	19.2%	16.1%	14.1%	14.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	1	10.3%	16.7%	19.3%	12.4%	19.3%	19.3%	15.9%	14.8%	14.6%

Table 50 MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

DCT West Coast - Supporting Table SA Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class					J	J				
<u>Infrastructure</u>		4,922	3,699	6,235	6,304	6,304	5,989	6,194	4	4
Infrastructure - Road transport		8	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		17	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		17	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Street Lighting		4.700	2.502	- (124	- (100	- (100	- 	(100	-	-
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs		4,789 1,461	3,593 2	6,124	6,190 2,250	6,190 2,250	5,881 2,138	6,190 2,250	-	_
Water purification		661	643	527	520	520	2,136 494	520	-	_
Reticulation		2,667	2,948	5,595	3,420	3,420	3,249	3,420	_	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		109	100	106	110	110	105	- 0, 120	_	_
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sewerage purification		109	100	106	110	110	105	-	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community										
Community Parks & gardens		_	_				_			_
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Recreational facilities			_	_	_	_	_ _	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Cemeteries		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		139	139	35	140	140	133	140	140	140
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		139	139	35	140	140	133	140	140	140
Other accets		7,278	6,550	5,891	7,525	7,525	7,149	7,962	6,701	7,051
Other assets General vehicles		3,276	2,908	2,312	3,000	3,000	2,850	3,436	2,175	2,526
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		435	241		-	-	-	.=.	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment		339 304	315 378	522 241	423 300	423 300	402 285	423 300	423 300	423 300
Abattoirs		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Buildings Other Land		1,811 -	1,627 –	1,624	1,600 –	1,600 –	1,520 -	1,600	1,600 –	1,600 –
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	_	_	-	_		_	_	_
Other		1,114	1,082	1,193	2,202	2,202	2,092	2,202	2,202	2,202
Agricultural assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
<u>Intangibles</u>		147	160	534	165	165	157	165	165	165
Computers - software & programming		147	160	534	165	165	157	165	165	165
Other (list sub-class)		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Depreciation	1	12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	14,461	7,010	7,360
Cassislined vehicles	1							1		
<u>Specialised vehicles</u> Refuse	1	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
I CIUSE	1	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_
			1		_		_			
Fire Conservancy			-	_	- -	- -	-	-	_ _	-

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Table 51 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	3	ledium Term R Inditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure	1	2010/17	11 2017/10	12 2010/17	2017/20	2020/21	2021/22	value
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	l '	594	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		2,905	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		116	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES		7,690	4,560	4,720	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - AGENCIES		-	-	- 1,720	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure		11,305	4,560	4,720	_	-	-	-
Future enerational costs by yets	2							
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - SUBSIDISED SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ECONOMIC SERVICES		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TRADING SERVICES Vote 6 - AGENCIES		-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	_	_	-	-	_
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]						_		_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List entity summary if applicable		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total future operational costs			_			_		
				_		_		_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue	ļ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		11,305	4,560	4,720	-	-	-	-

Table 52 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote Water Supply Reticulation PPR System 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,432 - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Voelviei WTW 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,695 - - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Darning Pipeline 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,695 - - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Darning Pipeline 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,695 - - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Darning Pipeline 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,695 - - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Designation Plant 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 3,072 - - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Voelviei Housing 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - - - 500 - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Not applicable - - - 500 - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Not applicable - - - 500 - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Not applicable - - - 500 - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Not applicable - - - - 500 - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Not applicable - - - - - 500 - - Swartan Water Supply Reticulation Not applicable - - - - - - - - -	Project information	Project in		ledium Term R nditure Frame		outcomes	Prior year		GPS co-ordinates	Asset Sub-Class	Asset Class	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	IDP			Ref	Municipal Vote/Capital project
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote Water Supply / Reticulation Water Supply / Reticulation Water Supply / Reticulation PVR System PVR Sy	New or renewal	Ward location	1 -		Budget Year	2015/16 Full Year	Audited Outcome		5	3	3		code	1	Program/Project description	4	R thousand
Water Supply / Reticulation PVR System 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,432 - - - Swartland Swartla															cipal Vote	Municip	Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by l
Water Supply / Reticulation Voelvlei WTW 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 517 Swartland Water Supply / Reticulation Designation Plant 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 1,695 Saldanh Water Supply / Reticulation Desalination Plant 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 3,072 Saldanh Water Supply / Reticulation Voelvlei Housing 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable 500 - Swartland Water Supply / Reticulation Wisversland WTW 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable 500 - Bergrive	nd new	Swartland	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		F Pipeline	F	Water Supply / Reticulation
Water Supply / Reticulation Water Supply / Reticulation Desalination Plant Desalination P	nd new	Swartland	-	-	-	-	1,432	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		PVR System	F	Water Supply / Reticulation
Water Supply / Reticulation Desalination Plant 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - 3,072 - - - - - - - - - - - - Saldanh Water Supply / Reticulation Voelvlei Housing 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable - - - - 500 - - Swartland Water Supply / Reticulation Misversland WTW 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable -	nd new	Swartland	-	-	-	-	517	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		Voelvlei WTW	١	Water Supply / Reticulation
Water Supply / Reticulation Voelvlei Housing 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable 500 Swartland Water Supply / Reticulation Misversland WTW 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable 250 - Bergrive	nd new	Swartland	-	-	-	-	1,695	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		Darling Pipeline	[Water Supply / Reticulation
Water Supply / Reticulation Misverstand WTW 2 No Infrastructure - Water Reticulation Not applicable 250 Bergrive	na new	Saldanha	-	-	-	-	3,072	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		Desalination Plant		Water Supply / Reticulation
	nd new	Swartland	-	-	500	-	-	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		Voelvlei Housing	١	Water Supply / Reticulation
Water Supply / Reticulation Other Assets 3,4,5 No Other Other Not applicable - 8,238 8,315 10,555 4,560 4,750 West C	er new	Bergriv er	-	-	250	-	-	-	Not applicable	Reticulation	Infrastructure - Water	No	2		Misverstand WTW	١	Water Supply / Reticulation
	oast DM new	West Coast DM	4,750	4,560	10,555	8,315	8,238	-	Not applicable	Other	Other	No	3,4,5		Other Assets	(Water Supply / Reticulation
	0		-	-	-	-	-	-									
	0		-	-	-	-	-	-									
	0		-	-	-	-	-	-									
	0		-	-	-	-	-	-									
	0		-	-	-	-	-	-									
	0		-	-	-	-	-	-									
Parent Capital expenditure 1 1 11,305 4,560 4,750	U	a	-	-	-	-	-	-									D 10 11 11

Table 53 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

	Ref.			4 10	4 10 101	000 11 1	Previous	Current Ye	ar 2015/16		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
Municipal Vote/Capital project	1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast		·····	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Vote)		Examples	Examples							
Water Supply / Reticulation	2	Desalination Plant		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	Not applicable	2015	-	-	-	-	-
,							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	- -	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	ipal Entit	ty								**************************************		
Entity Name							0	-	-	-	-	-
Project name							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-
							0	-	-	-	-	-

1.19 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) includes monthly published financial performance.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit and Risk Management.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2016/17 MTREF in May 2016 directly aligned and informed by the 2016/17 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMP Training

The MFMP training is provided by Stellenbosch University in line with the minimum competency levels prescribed in legislation.

1.20 Other supporting documents

Table 54 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	Ref	tail to 'Budg 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:	-										
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section											
17 of MPRA)			-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-	_	_	_		-	_	_		_
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,82
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent											
household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - water revenue		88,353	92,630	107,439	110,708	110,708	110,708	110,708	112,744	92,507	98,820
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service											
to indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue								-			ļ
		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week											
to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week											
to indigent households)			-		-	-	-	_		_	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Revenue		7,479	24,215	9,388	29,419	29,419	29,419	29,419	11,099	11,511	12,087
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	7,479	- 24,215	9,388	29,419	29,419	29,419	29,419	11,099	- 11,511	12,087
Total Other Revenue	ļ.,	7,479	24,215	9,366	29,419	29,419	29,419	29,419	11,099	11,511	12,067
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages	2	64,565	70,636	78,382	88,724	88,904	84,459	84,459	93,291	97,356	102,224
Pension and UIF Contributions	1	10,618	16,166	13,434	15,269	15,269	14,505	14,505	15,685	16,401	17,221
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	4,830	5,234	5,234	4,972	4,972	6,118	6,347	6,665
Overtime Performance Bonus	1	4,396 2,334	3,565 2,068	6,011 2,653	3,659 7,111	3,659 7,111	3,476 6,755	3,476 6,755	3,153 4,721	3,248 5,107	3,410 5,362
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,765	6,025	6,769	6,327	6,327	6,755	6,011	7,583	7,928	8,324
Cellphone Allowance		848	889	714	829	829	788	788	729	777	816
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		510	312	480	516	516	491 10,827	491	1,334	1,401	1,47
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		6,396 -	4,660 -	7,887	11,396	11,396 –	10,827	10,827	3,097	10,020	10,346
Long service awards		423	368	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	15,025	13,247	7,723	15,190	15,190	14,431	14,431	22,346	15,302	17,579
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	110,881	117,936 -	128,955	154,256	154,436	146,714	146,714	158,057	163,886	173,41
Total Employee related costs	1	110,881	117,936	128,955	154,256	154,436	146,714	146,714	158,057	163,886	173,41
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	- -	_	_		_	_	_		_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital					_						
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	-		-	_	_	_	I -	_	_
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	13,428	14,461	7,010	7,36
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	10	-	=	-	-	_	=	_	-	_	_
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	12,485	10,548	12,695	14,134	14,134	13,428	13,428	14,461	7,010	7,360
Bulk purchases	1	12,133	.0,5.0	.2,075	,.54	,.54	.5,120	15,120	,	1,510	.,500
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water Bulk Purchases	1	8,720 8,720	9,969 9,969	10,615 10,615	10,300	10,300	9,785 9,785	9,785 9,785	10,300	10,815	11,35
Total bulk purchases					10,300	10,300			10,300	10,815	11,35

Table 54 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Dof	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
1				ı	1			1	1	1	
Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Non-cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Contracted services List services provided by contract		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Est services provided by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	- -	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	- -		-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	- -	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		- -	- -	_	-	- -	_	_	_	_	_
		-	- -	- -	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-
		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
		_		_	-		_		_	_	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
sub-total Allocations to organs of state:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Sanitation		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		- 1,015	-	- 1,956	750	750	713	713	-	-	-
Audit fees		1,658	1,956	3,028	2,710	2,710	2,575	2,575	2,805	2,945	3,093
General expenses List Other Expenditure by Type	3	25,215	25,724	11,091	15,903	15,998	15,199	15,199	_	_	
CHEMICALS		19,627	7,873	5,449	7,850	7,850	7,458	7,458	7,850	8,243	8,655
LEASE PAYMENTS ELECTRICITY		1,007 15,303	461 16,757	426 18,373	1,216 17,677	1,216 17,677	1,155 16,793	1,155 16,793	1,263 19,747	1,326 20,734	
TRAINING EXPENSES		-	453	2,062	2,284	2,284	2,170	2,170	2,612	2,821	2,970
PETROL & OIL TRANSPORT		2,648 3,069	2,523 3,239	12,002 3,324	11,801 957	11,801 957	11,211 909	11,211 909	12,170 1,217	12,779 1,199	
SUBSISTANCE ALLOWANCE		655	721	-	1,238	1,238	1,176	1,176	1,674	1,807	1,901
PROJECTS PHONES		983 980	1,024 1,112	- 1,314	2,507 1,222	2,507 1,222	2,382 1,161	2,382 1,161	409 1,450	315 1,522	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		2,275	567	812	2,691	2,691	2,556	2,556	4,688		3,814
PLANT AND INDIRECT ACCOUNT - ROADS DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS		_		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING PRINTING & STATIONARY		- 784	-	- 853	1,150 1,128	1,150 1,128	1,093 1,072	1,093 1,072			
COMPUTER PROGRAMS		676	736 794	1,947	2,124	2,124	2,018	2,018	1,815	1,909	2,021
UNIFORMS RENTAL OFFICES		155 1,518	1,977 1,538	1,039 1,448	1,656 1,641	1,656 1,641	1,573 1,559	1,573 1,559	1,746 1,380		
ADMINISTRATION CHARGES		-	-	-	18,923	18,923	17,977	17,977	28,130		
			- -	_ _	-	- -	-	_		_	
Total 'Other' Evnenditure	1	- 77,566	-	65,122	- 95,430	-	90,749	90,749	_	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	•	//,566	67,456	65,122	95,430	95,525	90,749	90,749	91,347	87,677	94,404
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs Other materials		25,882	- 42,687	56,094	- 41,117	- 69,938	- 66,441	66,441	55,111	48,007	50,208
Contracted Services Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	_	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	25,882	42,687	56,094	41,117	69,938	66,441	66,441	55,111	48,007	50,208

Table 55 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	COMMUNITY	SUBSIDISED	ECONOMIC	HOUSING	TRADING	AGENCIES	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	
Description	IXCI	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES	SERVICES		VOTE 7]	VOTE 8]	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
R thousand	1							-	-	-	-	-		-			
Revenue By Source	-																
Property rates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									_			_					
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	112,744	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	112,744
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 112,711
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	3,304	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,304
Interest earned - external investments		8,663	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8,663
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		28				_											28
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits		20	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	20
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	125,764	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	125,764
Other revenue		878	8,178	_	2,043	_	125,761	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	11,099
Transfers recognised - operational		79,732	7,172	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	86,904
Gains on disposal of PPE				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	89,321	15,350	3,304	2,043	112,744	125,764		_		_	_	_		_	_	348,526
	1	07,02.	10,000	0,00.	2,0.0		120,701										010/020
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		47,441	35,939	3,118	821	27,432	43,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,057
Remuneration of councillors		6,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,947
Debt impairment		_	_	-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,425	3,435	69	-	8,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,461
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	9,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,299
Bulk purchases		-		-		10,300	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,300
Other materials		-	3,455	447	476	4,538	46,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,111
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other ex penditure		11,780	12,814	1,152	1	41,323	24,277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,347
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure		68,594	55,644	4,787	1,297	101,863	113,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,963
Surplus/(Deficit)		20,727	(40,294)	(1,482)	746	10,882	11,985	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	2,563
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributed assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	20,727	(40,294)	(1,482)	746	10,882	11,985	_	_				_	_	_		2,563
		20,121	(40,274)	(1,402)	740	10,002	11,700	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,303
contributions													:				

Table 56 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

December	Dif	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
R thousand		-									
ASSETS Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Other current investments > 90 days		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		7,939	7,798	9,710	7,635	7,635	7,635	7,635	11,717	13,363	15,122
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(251)	(160)	(56)	(690)	(690)	(690)	(690)	(901)	(1,664)	(2,450
Total Consumer debtors	2	7,688	7,638	9,654	6,945	6,945	6,945	6,945	10,816	11,699	12,672
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		150	428	160	160	160	160	160	160	901	1,664
Contributions to the provision		960	551	-	330	330	330	330	441	463	486
Bad debts written off		(858)	(820)	(104)	200	200	200	200	300	300	300
Balance at end of year		251	160	56	690	690	690	690	901	1,664	2,450
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		451,819	462,394	476,462	475,720	475,720	475,720	475,720	487,025	491,585	496,305
Leases recognised as PPE	3	_	-		-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		105,818	113,353	123,870	130,235	130,235	130,235	130,235	144,391	151,096	158,151
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	346,000	349,041	352,592	345,485	345,485	345,485	345,485	342,634	340,489	338,154
LIA DULTEC											
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10,916	- 12,944	14,127	- 14,127	- 14,127	14,127	14,127	15,493	17,004	12,853
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10,916	12,944	14,127	14,127	14,127	14,127	14,127	15,493	17,004	12,853
· ·		10,710	12,711	14,127	17,127	17,127	14,127	14,127	10,470	17,004	12,000
Trade and other payables		00.700	05.054	00.507	44.405	44.405	44.405	44.405	54.540	45.040	00.744
Trade and other creditors		23,709	25,351	28,587	14,485	14,485	14,485	14,485	54,568	45,249	39,744
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		1,725 138	472	366 2,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	25,572	25,823	31,108	14,485	14,485	14,485	14,485	54,568	45,249	39,744
	-	20,072	25,025	31,100	14,400	14,400	14,403	14,400	34,300	45,247	37,711
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		100.75/	0/ 0//	72 720	70 714	70 714	70 714	70 714	F7 001	40.217	27.274
Borrowing	4	100,756	86,866 750	72,738	72,714	72,714	72,714	72,714	57,221	40,217	27,364
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		100,756	87,616	72,738	72,714	72,714	72,714	72,714	57,221	40,217	27,364
		100,730	07,010	72,730	12,114	12,114	72,714	12,114	37,221	40,217	27,304
Provisions - non-current		(0.040	55.450	57.007	70.740	70.440	70.740	70 / 40	74.055	00.000	00.000
Retirement benefits		69,042	55,450	57,826	70,640	70,640	70,640	70,640	74,055	83,009	93,923
List other major provision items		_	_	_					_	_	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		- 5,615	- 6,482	6,919	-	-	-	-	6,919	- 6,919	- 6,919
Total Provisions - non-current		74,657	61,932	64,745	70,640	70,640	70,640	70,640	80,974	89,928	100,842
Total Fronsions - non-current		74,037	01,732	04,743	70,040	70,040	70,040	70,040	00,774	07,720	100,042
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		290,770	313,010	363,531	342,997	342,997	324,914	324,914	349,115	351,678	354,032
	1 1						_	_	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		15,367	4,889	-	-	-					
GRAP adjustments Restated balance		306,137	317,899	363,531	342,997	342,997	324,914	324,914	349,115	351,678	
GRAP adjustments				363,531 38,287	- 342,997 6,117	342,997 6,117	324,914 24,201	324,914 24,201	349,115 2,563	351,678 2,354	
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves		306,137	317,899 45,631 -			6,117 -					
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves		306,137	317,899								
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserv es Depreciation offsets		306,137	317,899 45,631 -			6,117 -					354,032 2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - -	317,899 45,631 - - - -	38,287 - - - -	6,117 - - - -	6,117 - - - -	24,201 - - - -	24,201 - - - -	2,563 - - - -	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	306,137	317,899 45,631 -			6,117 -					
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - -	317,899 45,631 - - - -	38,287 - - - -	6,117 - - - -	6,117 - - - -	24,201 - - - -	24,201 - - - -	2,563 - - - -	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserv es Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - -	317,899 45,631 - - - - - 363,531	38,287 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - - - 349,115	6,117 - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	2,563 - - - - - 351,678	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - -	317,899 45,631 - - - - - 363,531	38,287 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - - - 349,115	6,117 - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	2,563 - - - - - 351,678	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserv es Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - -	317,899 45,631 - - - - - 363,531	38,287 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - - - 349,115	6,117 - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	2,563 - - - - - 351,678	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - 311,996	317,899 45,631 - - - - 363,531 - - -	38,287 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - -	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	2,563 - - - - 351,678 - -	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves	1	306,137 5,858 - - - - 311,996	317,899 45,631 - - - - 363,531 - - -	38,287 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - -	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	24,201 - - - - - 349,115	2,563 - - - - 351,678 - -	2,354 - - - -	2,003 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation		306,137 5,858 - - - - 311,996 - - -	317,899 45,631 - - - - - - 363,531 - - - -	38,287 - - - - 401,818 - - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - -	2,563 - - - - 351,678 - - - -	2,354 - - - - - 354,032	2,003 - - 356,035 - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	306,137 5,858 - - - - 311,996	317,899 45,631 - - - - 363,531 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38,287 - - - - 401,818 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	2,563 - - - - 351,678 - - - - -	2,354 - - - - 354,032 - - - - -	2,003 - - - 356,038 - - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	306,137 5,858 - - - - 311,996	317,899 45,631 - - - - 363,531 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38,287 - - - - 401,818 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	2,563 - - - - 351,678 - - - - -	2,354 - - - - 354,032 - - - - -	2,003 - - - 356,035 - - - - -
GRAP adjustments Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-insurance Other reserves Revaluation Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	306,137 5,858 - - - - 311,996	317,899 45,631 - - - - 363,531 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	38,287 - - - - 401,818 - - - - - 401,818	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - - -	6,117 - - - 349,115 - - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	24,201 - - - 349,115 - - - -	2,563 - - - - 351,678 - - - - -	2,354 - - - - 354,032 - - - - -	2,003 - - - 356,035 - - - - -

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
best phon of economic marcalor	Ref.	busis of calculation	2001 0011343	2007 Survey	2011 0011343	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics	1101.								Dudget			
Population		0			_	_	_	_			_	
Females aged 5 - 14		0	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Males aged 5 - 14		0	_		_		_	_		_	_	
Females aged 15 - 34		0					_				_	_
Males aged 15 - 34		0			_		_			_	-	_
Unemployment		0			_		-	_		-	_	_
Offeniployment		U	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
-	1, 12	0										
No income		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2	0				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		0				_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		0				_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Number of households in municipal area		0				_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Number of poor households in municipal area		0				_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0										
					***************************************			0.00.00.00.00.00.00.				
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0										
Informal		0										
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by province/s		0										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0										
Total new housing dwellings	L		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
IIIICICSUIIC - IIIV CSIIICIIL						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%
Remuneration increases												0.0%
						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.070
Remuneration increases						0.0% 10.4%	0.0% 10.4%	0.0% 10.4%	0.0% 10.4%	0.0% 8.1%	0.0% 8.1%	8.1%
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity)												
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates	7					10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property tax/service charges	7					10.4% 0.0%	10.4% 0.0%	10.4% 0.0%	10.4% 0.0%	8.1% 0.0%	8.1% 0.0%	8.1% 0.0%
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment	7					0.0% 100.0%	10.4% 0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0%
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property law/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments	7					0.0% 100.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0% 100.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0% 100.0%
Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment	7					0.0% 100.0%	10.4% 0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	0.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0%	8.1% 0.0% 100.0%

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015	i/16		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Municipal entity services	D. 6		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-		-	-	-	-		-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	_	-		_	-	-		-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
In a second		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated)	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		No toilet provisions	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Name of municipal entity	1	Energy:	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
	1	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	1	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In the second second		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		ļ	-		-	-			-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				i							
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015	i/16		ledium Term R	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Original	rrent Year 2015 Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome		·		Expe	nditure Frame	ework Budget Year
Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000) Water:	***************************************			Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	ework Budget Year
	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling	Outcome	Outcome -	Outcome -	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget –	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Ref.	Water:	Outcome			Original	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	ework Budget Year
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public be (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome -	Outcome - -	Outcome -	Original Budget - -	Adjusted Budget - -	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public bey (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bay (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public be fat least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public be f< min service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service lev et) Other water supply (at least min. service lev et) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service lev et) Other water supply (< min. service lev et) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	enditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public be fat least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public be f< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	Outcome		Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service lev et) Other water supply (at least min. service lev et) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service lev et) Other water supply (< min. service lev et) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bip (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bip (~ min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Severace: Flush ibilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dw elling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dw elling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service level) Other water supply (< min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (cvintlated) Chemical bilet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (c min. service level) No water supply (a min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Saniation/sewerage: Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (connected minimum Service level) Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service lev et) Other water supply (at least min. service lev et) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min. service lev et) Other water supply (< min. service lev et) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bollet (connected to sew erage) Flush bollet (with septic tank) Chemical boilet Other tollet provisions (> min. service lev et) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (c min. service level) No water supply (a min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Saniation/sewerage: Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (connected minimum Service level) Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (r min service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) No water supply (c min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerade: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (wentilated) Other tollet provisions (- min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (- min. service level) No tollet provisions (- min. service level) No tollet provisions (- min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min. service level) Other water supply (a min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (with septic tank) Chemical boilet Pit tollet (ventilated) Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (r min service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) No water supply (c min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerade: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (wentilated) Other tollet provisions (- min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (- min. service level) No tollet provisions (- min. service level) No tollet provisions (- min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (r min. servi ce level) Other water supply (at least min. servi ce level) No water supply Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitadion/sewerade: Flush tollet (cvillated) Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) Hubitel (verillated) Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (c min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level)	Outcome		Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bip (at least min. service level) Offier water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bip (c min. service level) No water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/seweraae: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other totalet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket bilet Other totalet provisions (c min. service level) No totale provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enertyx: Electricity (at least min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bip (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bip (~ min. service level) Other water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tolet provisions (~ min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity of teast min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repaid (min. service level)	Outcome		Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other bilet provisions (c min. service level) No total provisions (c min. service level) No total provisions (c min. service level) No total provisions (c min. service level) No total provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - repeaid (min. service level) Electricity - repaid (min. service level) Electricity - min. service level) Other energy sources	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bip (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bip (~ min. service level) Other water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (connected to sew erage) Flush bilet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tolet provisions (~ min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity of teast min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (repaid (min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17		ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (c min. service level) No water supply (a min. service level) No water supply (a min. service level) Flow withinum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/sewerage: Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush hollet (with septic tank) Chemical boilet Pit boilet (ventilated) Other boilet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (c min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - grepaid (min. service level) Total number of households Refuse:	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (~ min. service level) Other water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (prentiated) Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity repaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Electricity repaid (~ min. service level) Electricity repaid (~ min. service	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bip (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bip (~ mis nervice level) Other water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) Flow mater supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) No bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet ((with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (verillated) Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) No tollet provisions (~ min. service level) No tollet provisions Bucket tollet Differ tollet provisions (~ min. service level) Electricity at least min. service level) Electricity , repeald (min. service level) Electricity , repeald (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercity Electricity , repeald (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercity Electricity are prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercity Electricity repeald (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewaraae: Flush ibilet (connected to sewerage) Flush ibilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit toilet (venflated) Other toilet provisions (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (min.service level) No tolet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Under energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bip (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bip (~ mis nervice level) Other water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) Flow mater supply (~ min. service level) No water supply (~ min. service level) No bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet ((with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (verillated) Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) No tollet provisions (~ min. service level) No tollet provisions Bucket tollet Differ tollet provisions (~ min. service level) Electricity at least min. service level) Electricity , repeald (min. service level) Electricity , repeald (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercity Electricity , repeald (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercity Electricity are prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Enercity Electricity repeald (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are prepaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level) Electricity are propaid (min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level sub-total Using public bap (c min. service level) No water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/Severage: Flush bilet (connecied to sewerage) Flush bilet (connecied to sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic tank) Chemical bilet Pit bilet (ventilated) Other totel provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (c min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (in min. service level) Minimum Service level and Above sub-total Electricity (c min. service level) Electricity (c min. servi	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Vear	
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public bap (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public bap (r min service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanlation/Sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (wentilated) Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totalet Other tollet provisions (~ min. service level) No totalet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity repaid (min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity repaid (min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuser. Removed lass frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Removed less frequently fran once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbilsh disposal	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Vear +1 2017/18	ework Budget Year +2 2018/19

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Market and the second			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	
Name of municipal entity	IXCI.	Household service targets (000) Water:				Dauget	Duaget	Torecase	2010/17	+1 2017/10	+2 2010/17
Name of municipal entity		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						-			
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-		-	-		-	-
I bloom and an unitariate and the		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-		-	-			-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-			-		-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-		-	-			-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		ļ	<u> </u>			<u>-</u>			
				!			1	1			
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 201!	5/16		edium Term R	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	D-f		2012/13 Outcome	2013/14 Outcome	2014/15 Outcome	Original	rrent Year 201!	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Names of service providers	Ref.	Household service targets (000)					·	,	Expe	nditure Frame	work
	Ref.	Water:			Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	Ref.	Water: Piped water inside dwelling				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	nditure Frame Budget Year	work Budget Year
	8	<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	Outcome		Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18 -	work Budget Year
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service lev et) Other water supply (at least min.service lev et)	Outcome -	Outcome - -	Outcome -	Original Budget - -	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast - -	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18 - -	work Budget Year
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-otal Using public lap (c min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18 - - - -	work Budget Year
	8 10	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (~ min.service level) Other water supply (~ min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (~ min.service level) Other water supply (~ min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped w ater inside dwelling Piped w ater inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-dratl Using public tap (ar min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidlet (with septic lank)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush hotel (connected to sewerage)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (r min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply No water supply Selow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanlation/swerzage; Flush totlet (connected to sewerage) Flush totlet (with septic tank) Chemical totlet Pit bitlet (verifiated) Other totlet provisions (< min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (lat least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (c min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santiation/sewerage: Flush hollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (connected to sewerage) Flush tollet (certilater) Other tollet provisions (c min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap for fateset min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (certilated) Other billet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other billet provisions (c min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped w ater inside dwelling Piped w ater inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least imis.service level) Other water supply (at least imis.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a mis.service level) Other water supply (a mis.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidlet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit bidlet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidlet provisions (> min.service level) Other bidlet provisions (> min.service level) No toilet provisions (> min.service level) Other bidlet provisions (> min.service level) No toilet provisions (> min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-dratal Using public top (c min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidlet (with septic lank) Chemical toilet Pit bidlet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (- min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~ min.service level) Other water supply (~ min.service level) No water supply (~ min.service level) Total number of households Sanlation/swerzage; Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidlet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit bidlet (verillated) Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions Geminature Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy:	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-dratal Using public top (c min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bidlet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidlet (with septic lank) Chemical toilet Pit bidlet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (- min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (c min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply (c min.service level) Row water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santiation/Sewerage: Flush ballet (comeched to sewerage) Flush bollet (verifiates) Other bollet provisions (c min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - grepald (min.service level) Minimum Service Level	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped w ater inside dwelling Piped w ater inside y and (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least imis.service level) Other water supply (at least imis.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c mis.service level) Other water supply (a mis.service level) Other water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bidel (connected to sewerage) Flush bidel (with spelic tank) Chemical toilet Pit bidel (connected to sewerage) Flush bidel (with spelic tank) Chemical toilet Other bidet provisions (c min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidet provisions (c min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (a text min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Floricity (a result min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (a rin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (a rin.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2017/18	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerape: Flush bidle (connected to sewerape) Flush bidle (tonnected to sewerape) Flush bidle (tonnected to sewerape) Flush totalet (with septic lank) Chemical toilet Pit bidle (ventilated) Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap folt fleast min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Total number of households Santalationsewerage: Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (certifiated) Other ballet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other ballet provisions (c min. service level) No tollet provisions Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity crepatal (min. service level) Minimum Service Level Electricity crepatal (min. service level) Other energy sources Balow Minimum Service Level	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply (min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerape: Flush bidle (connected to sewerape) Flush bidle (tonnected to sewerape) Flush bidle (tonnected to sewerape) Flush totalet (with septic lank) Chemical toilet Pit bidle (ventilated) Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - min.service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (c min.service level) Other water supply (e min.service level) Now water supply (e min.service level) Now water supply (e min.service level) Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected to sewerage) Flush bilet (win septic lark) Chemical toilet Pit bilet (venilated) Other toilet provisions (e min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (e min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Finetary Electricity (e min.service level) Minimum Service level Electricity - prepaid (e min.service level) Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (e min.service level) Other one sub-sub-total Electricity (e min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (e min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Electricity (e min.service level) Other energy sources Refuse: Removed at least once a week	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public top (at least min. service level) Other water supply (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public large (min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households SanItation/sewerage: Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (with septic tank) Other totel provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket totel Other totel provisions (c min. service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Electricity - propaid (c min. service level)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerape: Flush bidlet (connected to sewerape) Flush bidlet (with septic lank) Chemical toilet Pit bidlet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (- min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other bidlet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions (- min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - min.service level	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year +2 2018/19
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) Other water supply (c min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santalation/sewerage: Flush haller (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) Flush totel (connected to sewerage) No totel provisions (c min.service level) No totel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Electricity (c min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuser Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuser Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using communal refuse dump	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap folt fleast min. service level) Other water supply (all least min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Other water supply (c min. service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (connected to sewerage) Flush ballet (verillater) Other ballet provisions (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other ballet provisions (c min. service level) No toilet provisions Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energial (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Electricity (c min. service level) Other energy sources Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Electricity (c min. service level) Other energy sources Bolow Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Edess: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less trequently than once a week Using communal reluse dump Other rubbish disposal	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers	8 10 9	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public lap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public lap (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Other water supply (a min.service level) Total number of households Sanitation/severage: Flush bidet (connected to sewerage) Flush bidet (with spelic lank) Chemical toliet Pitholiet (venitated) Other toliet provisions (- min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toliet Other bidet provisions (- min.service level) No toliet provisions (- min.service level) No toliet provisions (- min.service level) No toliet provisions (- min.service level) Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - control - min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Electricity - min.service level) Electricity - min.service level) Electricity - min.service level	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Expe Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year	work Budget Year

Table 57 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 201!	5/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent									
List type of FBS service		household per month R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent									
List type of FBS service		household per month R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Other (R'000)	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Informal settlements (R'000)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					_			_	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	_	_			_		_	_	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
		Other (R'000)	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
			_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	_		-	-	-		_	
Define Demond	D-f	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
**************************************		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 58 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
					- - - - - - - -
					- - - - -

Table 59 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Western Cape: West Coast District Municipality(DC1) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 59

Description	
Standard	Service Level
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue
s free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Per Month
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	48 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	48 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	48 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	48 hours
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 meter per second
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	3 Days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	Yes
To w hat extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	6kl water
Financial Management	
s there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Not Applicable
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process structuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balaince?	Yes
low long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	within 30 Days
is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Immediately
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (w orking days)	1-5 Days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1-5 Days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (w orking days)	1-5 Days
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
s there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	30 min
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Economic development	
low many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	EPWP Project
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	None
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
s a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	Yes a Contract
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

1.21 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I H F Prins, municipal manager of West Coast District Municipality, hereby certify that the draft annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name _	
Municipal mana	ger of West Coast District Municipality (DC1)
Signature _	
Date _	